

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION
Forum, 2300 Chaney Road

The Board of Directors provided a hybrid option for the members of the Board to participate in the meeting.

REGULAR MEETING
September 16, 2024
5:30 p.m.

- I. Call to Order & Roll Call
- II. Pledge of Allegiance – Lincoln Elementary School
- III. Approve the Agenda (p. 1-3)
- IV. Approve the Minutes of Previous Board Meetings (p. 4)
 - A. Regular Meeting – August 12, 2024 (p. 5-6)
 - B. Special Meeting – August 27, 2024 (p. 7)
- V. \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (p. 8)
 - A. Resolution Appointing Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, and Transfer Agent, Approving the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement and Authorizing the Execution of Same (p. 9-50)
 - B. Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate (p. 51-74)
 - C. Approval of Continuing Disclosure Certificate (p. 52-82)
 - D. Resolution Authorizing the Terms of Issuance and Providing for and Securing the Payment of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds
- VI. Board Salutes
- VII. Visitors and Open Forum (p. 83)
 - A. Megan Elsinger, Principal, Lincoln Elementary-What’s Going Well?
- VIII. Consent Agenda (p. 84)
 - B. Treasurer’s Report (p. 85-88)
 - C. Budget Report (p. 89-97)
 - D. Listing of Accounts Payable (p. 98-111)
 - E. Facilities/Support Services Committee
 - 1. Minutes of September 9, 2024 (p. 112-113)
 - 2. Personnel Report (p. 114-127)
 - 3. Professional Service/Purchase Contracts (p. 128-132)
 - 4. Special Education Students
 - 5. PMIC/General Education Students (p. 133)
 - F. Educational Programs/Policy Committee
 - 1. Minutes of September 11, 2024 (p. 134-135)
 - 2. 2023-2024 Graduates (p. 136-143)
 - 3. #4010 – Employment Reference Limitations (p. 144)
 - 4. #6217 – District to District Open Enrollment (p. 145-146)
 - 5. #6218 – In District Transfer (p. 147-152)
 - 6. #7100 – Student Transportation (p. 153-155)
 - 7. #7102 - Activity and Field Trip Transportation Services (p. 156-158)
 - 8. #7104 – Bus Procedures (p. 159-162)
 - 9. #8059 – Procurement Policy (p. 163-177)
 - G. Activities Council

- IX. Facilities/Support Services Committee Report – L. Wittman (p. 178)
 - A. Approve Change Order #4 to Sheets Design Build on the Preschool Renovations Project (p. 179-180)
 - B. Approve the Request to SBRC for Modified Supplemental Amount for 2024 Special Education Deficit
 - C. Approve the Request to SBRC for the Modified Supplemental Amount for 2024 LEP Program Costs

- X. Educational Programs/Policy Committee Report-K. Jones

- XI. New Business (p. 181-183)
 - A. Consider Further Disciplinary Action

- XII. Board Member or Administrative Issues (non-agenda items)

- XIII. Adjournment

MISSION

To develop world-class learners and citizens of character in a safe and inclusive learning community.

Agenda

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the agenda as submitted

Minutes

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the minutes of the regular meeting on August 12th and the special meeting on August 27th, 2024, as submitted

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Regular Board Meeting
August 12, 2024

President Parks called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. at the Forum with the following members present: Bradley, Parks, Jacobitz-Kizzier, Hamel, Sainci, and Wittman. Absent: Jones. Additional officers of the Board present: Kelleher, Mauss, Hawkins.

The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve the agenda as submitted. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Bradley) to approve the minutes of the regular meeting on July 15, 2024, and special meeting of August 5, 2024, as submitted. Motion carried 6-0.

Board Salutes

- St. Mark's Youth Enrichment for providing school supplies to students in need.
- Community wide 10th annual Back-to-School Bash at Audubon Elementary.
- District Mobile Registration and Employment fair outreach efforts.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Bradley) to suspend the rules of order and go into open forum. Motion carried 6-0.

There were no public comments.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Bradley) to reinstate the rules of order and return to regular session. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Jacobitz-Kizzier) and seconded (Wittman) to approve those items listed in the consent agenda. Amy Hawkins asked President Parks to pull the personnel report to introduce Rebecca Fellenzer as the new Director of Student Services for the district. Wittman was auditor for the month. Motion carried 6-0.

Lisa Wittman gave the Facilities and Support Services update.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve employee agreement with food service employees as presented. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve employee agreement with truck drivers and mechanics employees as presented. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve employee agreement with bus drivers and attendance employees as presented. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve the executed construction contract, bonds and certificate of insurance with Tricon General Construction for the Transportation Building Improvements Project in the amount of \$370,000. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Wittman) and seconded (Jacobitz-Kizzier) to approve the ten-year facility plan as presented. Motion carried 6-0.

Nancy Bradley gave the Educational Programs and Policy update.

Moved (Bradley) and seconded (Sainci) to approve the IASB Legislative Priorities. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Bradley) and seconded (Sainci) to approve the Donation by Gift Agreement of historic and obsolete board meeting record books to the Loras College Center for Dubuque History. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Jacobitz-Kizzier) and seconded (Sainci) to approve the resolution directing the sale and issuance of approximately \$14,995,000 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds, series 2024, and approve the Official Statement. Upon roll call vote, motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Jacobitz-Kizzier) and seconded (Sainci) to allow student #1795673147 to re-enter the Dubuque Community School District effective August 13, 2024. Motion carried 6-0.

Kickoff meeting for the 2024-25 school year will take place on Thursday, August 15th at the I'm On Ice Arena at 10:00 a.m. The first day of school is Friday, August 24th with orientation on Thursday, August 23rd.

Next meeting is set for September 16, 2024, at 5:30 p.m.

President Parks declared the meeting adjourned at 6:01 p.m.

Carolyn Mauss, Secretary
Board of Education

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Special Board Meeting
August 27, 2024

Vice President Wittman called the meeting to order at 12:01p.m. at the Forum with the following members present: Bradley and Hamel. Parks, Jones, and Sainci were in attendance via Teams. Jacobitz-Kizzier via phone. Additional officers of the Board present: Kelleher, Mauss, Hawkins. Others present: Demmer, Till and Kuhle.

Moved (Hamel) and seconded (Bradley) to approve the agenda as submitted. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Hamel) and seconded (Bradley) to adopt the resolution directing the sales of \$14,995,000 school infrastructure sales, services, and use tax revenue bonds, series 2024, and approve the bond purchase agreement.

Garrett Pochop from Piper Sandler & Co. reviewed the Bond Pricing and Sources and Uses of Funds document with the board. Kevin Kelleher reminded the board that these funds will be used to furnish and equip a new gymnasium and classroom space at Eisenhower Elementary and HVAC and mechanicals at Irving Elementary.

Upon roll call vote, motion carried 7-0.

Vice President Wittman declared the meeting adjourned at 12:17 p.m.

Carolyn B. Mauss, Secretary
Board of Education

Bonding Resolutions

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve a resolution appointing paying agent, bond registrar, and transfer agent, approving the paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent agreement and authorizing the execution of same **[roll call vote]**

✓ I move that the form of Tax Exemption Certificate be placed on file and approved **[roll call vote]**

✓ I move that the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate be placed on file and approved **[roll call vote]**

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve a resolution authorizing and providing for the terms of issuance and securing the payment of \$14,995,000 school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds, series 2024, of the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa, under the provisions of Chapter 423F of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said bonds **[roll call vote]**

ITEMS TO INCLUDE ON AGENDA

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

\$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

- Resolution Appointing Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, and Transfer Agent, Approving the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement and Authorizing the Execution of Same.
- Approval of Tax Exemption Certificate.
- Approval of Continuing Disclosure Certificate.
- Resolution Authorizing the Terms of Issuance and Providing for and Securing the Payment of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds.

**NOTICE MUST BE GIVEN PURSUANT TO IOWA CODE CHAPTER 21
AND THE LOCAL RULES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.**

September 16, 2024

The Board of Directors of the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa, met in _____ session, in The Forum, 2300 Chaney Road, Dubuque, Iowa 52001, at 5:30 P.M., on the above date. ***The Board of Directors provided a hybrid option for the members of the Board to participate in the meeting.*** There were present President _____, in the chair, and the following named Board Members:

Absent: _____

Vacant: _____

* * * * *

Board Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPOINTING PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR, AND TRANSFER AGENT, APPROVING THE PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF SAME" and moved its adoption. Board Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

The President declared the Resolution adopted.

* * * * *

Board Member _____ moved that the form of Tax Exemption Certificate be placed on file and approved. Board Member _____ seconded the motion. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

The President declared the Motion adopted.

* * * * *

Board Member _____ moved that the form of Continuing Disclosure Certificate be placed on file and approved. Board Member _____ seconded the motion. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

The President declared the Motion adopted.

* * * * *

Board Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS OF ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$14,995,000 SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024, OF THE DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 423F OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS," and moved its adoption. Board Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

The President declared the Resolution adopted.

* * * * *

RESOLUTION APPOINTING UMB BANK, N.A. OF WEST DES MOINES, IOWA,
TO SERVE AS PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR, AND TRANSFER
AGENT, APPROVING THE PAYING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR AND
TRANSFER AGENT AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF
SAME

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 423F, \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"), dated the date of delivery, have been sold and action should now be taken to provide for the maintenance of records, registration of Bonds and payment of principal and interest in connection with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, this Board has deemed that the services offered by UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, are necessary for compliance with rules, regulations, and requirements governing the registration, transfer and payment of registered Bonds; and

WHEREAS, a Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Transfer Agent Agreement (hereafter "Agreement") has been prepared to be entered into between the School Board and UMB Bank, N.A.:

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT:

Section 1. That UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, is appointed to serve as Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, and Transfer Agent in connection with the issuance of \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, dated the date of delivery.

Section 2. That the Agreement with UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, is approved and that the President and Secretary of the Board of Directors are authorized to sign the Agreement on behalf of the School District.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of September, 2024.

President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Directors

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS OF ISSUANCE AND SECURING THE PAYMENT OF \$14,995,000 SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024, OF THE DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 423F OF THE CODE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR A METHOD OF PAYMENT OF SAID BONDS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F, the Board of Directors of the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa, (the "Issuer" or "School District") is currently entitled to receive proceeds of a statewide sales, services and use tax for school infrastructure, the revenue from which is deposited into the State Secure an Advanced Vision for Education Fund and distributed to the Issuer pursuant to Iowa Code Section 423F.2, as amended, and which taxes are and will continue to be collected as set forth therein and said revenues are available for the payment of revenue bonds, subject to the following premises; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F, and an election duly held in accordance therewith on November 5, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa, is currently entitled to spend School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for "school infrastructure" purposes; and

WHEREAS, the School District has complied with the provisions of Iowa Code Section 423F.4 by holding a public hearing on July 15, 2024, with notice published not less than ten nor more than twenty days ahead of that hearing, and did not receive a petition requesting an election on the question of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, to build, furnish, and equip a new gymnasium and classroom additions, a new secure entrance, with related remodeling and improvements and site improvements to Eisenhower Elementary; to remodel, repair, improve, and equip Irving Elementary, including HVAC, lighting, fire alarm, intercom, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing improvements are hereby found and declared to be eligible "school infrastructure projects" within the meaning of the proposition approved by the electors of the Issuer, and the designated portion of the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue to be used for such projects shall be allocated first to the repayment of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds issued for the purposes of the Project (as hereinafter defined) and maintaining a reserve therefor; and

WHEREAS, Issuer proposes to issue its School Infrastructure Sales Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, in the amount of \$14,995,000 (the "Bonds") for the purpose of defraying the costs of the Project, and to pay costs of issuance and to fund a reserve fund related thereto; and

WHEREAS, in the Prior Bond Resolutions (as hereinafter defined) authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds (as hereinafter defined), it is provided that additional School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds may be issued on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds, provided that there has been procured and placed on file with the Secretary of the Board of Directors, a statement complying with the conditions and limitations therein imposed upon the issuance of said Parity Bonds; and

WHEREAS, a statement of Piper Sandler & Co., an independent municipal advisor not in the regular employ of the Issuer, has been placed on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board of Directors, showing the conditions and limitations of said Prior Bond Resolutions dated November 13,

2017, October 8, 2018, November 25, 2019, June 29, 2020, June 28, 2021, and December 13, 2021, with regard to the sufficiency of School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to permit the issuance of additional School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds ranking on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds to have been met and satisfied as required; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 423F, the above-mentioned Bonds were authorized to be issued and sold and action should now be taken to issue the Bonds conforming to the terms and conditions of the best bid received at the sale.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT IN THE COUNTIES OF DUBUQUE AND JACKSON, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. Definitions. The following terms with or without capitalization shall have the following meanings in this Resolution unless the text expressly or by necessary implication requires otherwise:

- "Act" shall mean Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as from time to time amended and supplemented.
- "Additional Bonds" shall mean any school infrastructure sales, services and use tax revenue bonds issued on a parity with the Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.
- "Authorized Denominations" shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.
- "BAM" shall mean Build America Mutual Assurance Company, or any successor thereto.
- "Beneficial Owner" shall mean the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of a Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant or such person's subrogee.
- "Bond(s)" shall mean \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, authorized to be issued by this Resolution.
- "Bond Proceeds" shall mean the amount actually received from the sale of the Bonds and paid to the Issuer on the Closing Date.
- "Cede & Co." shall mean Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.
- "Closing Date" shall mean the date of the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.
- "Continuing Disclosure Certificate" shall mean that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate executed by the Issuer and dated the date of issuance and delivery of the

Bonds, as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

- "Debt Service Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund.
- "Depository Bonds" shall mean the Bonds as issued in the form of one global certificate for each maturity, registered in the Registration Books maintained by the Registrar in the name of DTC or its nominee.
- "DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company, or any successor book-entry securities depository appointed for the Bonds.
- "Economic Refunding" shall mean the sale and issuance of refunding bonds issued to discharge and satisfy all or a part of the Bonds or the Outstanding Bonds in accordance with Section 20 of this Resolution, and to pay costs of issuance. The refunding must (i) produce annual debt service on the refunding bonds not greater than the total (remaining) debt service on the refunded bonds; (ii) shall not have a payment in any Fiscal Year (through maturity of the new bonds) that is greater than the payment on the Bonds or Outstanding Bonds being refunded, and (iii) shall not extend the final maturity of the refunded bonds.
- "Fiscal Year" shall mean the twelve-month period beginning on July 1 of each year and ending on the last day of June of the following year, or any other consecutive twelve-month period adopted by the Governing Body or by law as the official accounting period of the Issuer. Requirements of a Fiscal Year as expressed in this Resolution shall exclude any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the Fiscal Year and include any payment of principal or interest falling due on the first day of the succeeding Fiscal Year, except to the extent of any conflict with the terms of the Outstanding Bonds while the same remain outstanding.
- "Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Directors of the School District.
- "Independent Auditor" shall mean an independent firm of Certified Public Accountants, an independent financial consultant, placement agent, Municipal Advisor, or the Auditor of State.
- "Insured Obligations" shall mean the \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024.
- "Issuer" and "School District" shall mean the Dubuque Community School District.
- "Late Payment Rate" means the lesser of (a) the greater of (i) the per annum rate of interest, publicly announced from time to time by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., at its principal office in The City of New York, New York, as its prime or base lending rate ("Prime Rate") (any change in such Prime Rate to be effective on the date such change is announced by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.) plus 5%, and (ii) the then applicable highest rate of interest on the Insured Obligations and (b) the maximum rate permissible under applicable usury or

similar laws limiting interest rates. In the event JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., ceases to announce its Prime Rate, the Prime Rate shall be the prime or base lending rate of such other bank, banking association or trust company as BAM, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall designate. Interest at the Late Payment Rate on any amount owing to BAM shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in a year of 360 days.

- "Obligor" shall mean the Dubuque Community School District.
- "Original Purchaser" shall mean D.A. Davidson & Co. of Des Moines, Iowa.
- "Outstanding Bonds" shall mean the \$10,000,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017, dated December 1, 2017, of which \$3,635,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; the \$5,455,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2018A, dated October 30, 2018 (the "Series 2018A Bonds"), of which \$3,083,762.57 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; the \$4,000,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2018B, dated October 30, 2018 (the "Series 2018B Bonds"), of which \$2,261,237.43 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; the \$9,058,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, dated December 9, 2019 (the "Series 2019 Bonds"), of which \$2,516,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; the \$24,085,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2020, dated July 15, 2020 (the "Series 2020 Bonds"), of which \$18,725,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; the \$30,185,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021, dated July 6, 2021 (the "Series 2021 Bonds"), of which \$30,185,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues; and the \$9,165,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, dated January 4, 2022 (the "Series 2022A Bonds"), of which \$5,545,000 of the bonds are still outstanding and unpaid and remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, all issued in accordance with the Prior Bond Resolutions.
- "Parity Bonds" shall mean School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, notes or other obligations payable solely from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues on an equal basis with the Bonds herein authorized to be issued and shall include Additional Bonds as authorized to be issued under the terms of this Resolution.
- "Participants" shall mean those broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.
- "Paying Agent" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A., or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein as Issuer's agent to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due.

- "Permitted Investments" shall mean any investments permitted in Iowa Code Chapter 12B or Section 12C.9. All interim investments must mature before the date on which the moneys are required for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds or project costs.
- "Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy issued by BAM that guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations when due.
- "Prior Bond Resolutions" shall mean a certain resolution adopted by the Issuer on November 13, 2017 (for the Series 2017 Bonds"), October 8, 2018 (for the Series 2018A and Series 2018B Bonds), November 25, 2019 (for the Series 2019 Bonds), June 29, 2020 (for the Series 2020 Bonds), June 28, 2021 (for the Series 2021 Bonds), and December 13, 2021 (for the Series 2022A Bonds) authorizing the issuance of the Outstanding Bonds.
- "Project" shall mean a school infrastructure project as authorized by the electors at the election held November 5, 2019 and the Act, including to build, furnish, and equip a new gymnasium and classroom additions, a new secure entrance, with related remodeling and improvements and site improvements to Eisenhower Elementary; to remodel, repair, improve, and equip Irving Elementary, including HVAC, lighting, fire alarm, intercom, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing improvements.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by this Resolution for the deposit of the proceeds of the Bonds.
- "Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so defined in and established pursuant to the Tax Exemption Certificate.
- "Registrar" shall mean UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, or such successor as may be approved by Issuer as provided herein and who shall carry out the duties prescribed herein with respect to maintaining a register of the owners of the Bonds. Unless otherwise specified, the Registrar shall also act as Transfer Agent for the Bonds.
- "Representation Letter" shall mean the Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations executed and delivered by the Issuer to DTC on file with DTC.
- "Reserve Fund" shall mean the reserve fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.
- "Reserve Fund Requirement" shall mean an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum amount of the principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund; (b) 10% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund (for issues with original issue discount the issue price as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate shall be substituted for the stated principal amount) or (c) 125% of the average principal and interest coming due on the Bonds and Parity Bonds secured by the Reserve Fund. For purposes of this definition: (1) "issue price" shall be substituted for "stated principal amount" for issues with original issue discount or original issue premium of more than a de minimus amount and (2) stated principal amount shall not include any portion of an issue refunded or advance refunded by a subsequent issue.

- "Revenue Fund" shall mean the revenue fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.

- "School Infrastructure Tax" shall mean the School District's portion of the one percent (1%) sales, services and use tax imposed by the State of Iowa for school infrastructure purposes which must be deposited into the State Secure an Advanced Vision for Education Fund and distributed to the School District pursuant to Iowa Code Section 423F.2, as amended.

- "School Infrastructure Tax Revenues" shall mean all of the revenues received by the School District in each Fiscal Year from the imposition of the School Infrastructure Tax (including, without limitation, any revenues received by the School District from interest and penalties on delinquent collections of the School Infrastructure Tax).

- "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Board of Directors of the School District, or such other officer of the successor Governing Body as shall be charged with substantially the same duties and responsibilities.

- "Security Documents" shall mean the resolution, trust agreement, indenture, ordinance, loan agreement, lease agreement, bond, note, certificate and/or any additional or supplemental document executed in connection with the Insured Obligations.

- "Sinking Fund" shall mean the Sinking Fund established in Section 16 of this Resolution.

- "State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

- "Tax Exemption Certificate" shall mean the Tax Exemption Certificate executed by the Treasurer and delivered at the time of issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

- "Treasurer" shall mean the Treasurer of the School District or such other officer as shall succeed to the same duties and responsibilities with respect to the recording and payment of the Bonds issued hereunder.

- "Yield Restricted" shall mean any amount required to be invested at a yield that is not materially higher than the yield on the Bonds under Section 148(a) of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

Section 2. Authority. The Bonds authorized by this Resolution shall be issued pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 423F and be in compliance with all applicable provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Authorization and Purpose. There shall be issued negotiable, serial, fully registered, School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds of the Dubuque Community School District, in the of Counties of Dubuque and Jackson, State of Iowa, in the aggregate amount of \$14,995,000 for the purpose of paying costs of the Project and costs of issuance.

Section 4. Source of Payment. The Bonds herein authorized and the Parity Bonds, together with the interest thereon shall be payable solely and only from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and shall be a first lien on the future School Infrastructure Tax Revenues received by the School District

under the Act. The Bonds shall not be general obligations of the Issuer nor shall the Issuer's full faith and credit and taxing power be pledged to the payment thereof. The Issuer is not obligated to levy any ad valorem taxes nor to expend any moneys of the Issuer to pay the Bonds, except the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues pledged under this Resolution. The Issuer shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Bonds.

Section 5. Bond Details. School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds of the School District in the amount of \$14,995,000 are issued pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 423F for the aforesaid purposes, and the provisions of a subsequent purchase agreement which is approved and made a part hereof by reference. The Bonds shall be designated "SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2024," be dated the date of delivery, and bear interest from the date thereof, until payment thereof, at the office of the Paying Agent, said interest payable on January 1, 2025 and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of January and July in each year until maturity at the rates hereinafter provided.

The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary, and shall be fully registered as to both principal and interest as provided in this Resolution; principal, interest and premium, if any shall be payable at the office of the Paying Agent by mailing of a check, wire, or electronic funds transfer to the registered owner of the Bond. The Bonds shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or denominations thereof. Said Bonds shall mature and bear interest as follows:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity July 1</u>
\$3,530,000	4.000%	2041
\$3,675,000	4.000%	2042
\$3,820,000	4.000%	2043
\$3,970,000	4.250%	2044

Section 6. Optional Redemption. Bonds maturing after July 1, 2032, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer on that date, and on any date thereafter and paid before maturity from any funds regardless of the source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot by giving thirty days' written notice of redemption to the registered owner of the Bond at the address shown on the books of the Registrar. Failure to give such written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. The terms of redemption will be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record of the Bond.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will direct the Registrar to notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. If DTC is no longer providing services with respect to the Bonds, the Registrar shall by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity select the Bonds to be redeemed until the total amount of Bonds to be called has been reached. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Section 7. Issuance of Bonds in Book-Entry Form; Replacement Bonds.

a) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Resolution regarding registration, ownership, transfer, payment and exchange of the Bonds, unless the Issuer determines to permit the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in the Authorized Denominations, the Bonds shall be issued as Depository Bonds in denominations of the entire principal amount of each maturity of Bonds (or, if a portion of said principal amount is prepaid, said principal amount less the prepaid amount); and such Depository Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Payment of principal and of semi-annual interest for any Depository Bond shall be made by wire transfer or New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede & Co. on the interest and principal payment date for the Bonds at the address indicated in or pursuant to the Representation Letter.

b) With respect to Depository Bonds, neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant or to any Beneficial Owner. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC or its nominee or of any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than DTC or its nominee, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, (iii) the payment to any Participant, any Beneficial Owner or any other person, other than DTC or its nominee, of any amount with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, or (iv) the failure of DTC to provide any information or notification on behalf of any Participant or Beneficial Owner.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may treat DTC or its nominee as, and deem DTC or its nominee to be, the absolute owner of each Bond for the purpose of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond, for the purpose of all other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever (except for the giving of certain Bondholder consents, in accordance with the practices and procedures of DTC as may be applicable thereto). The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the Bondholders as shown on the Registration Books, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent so paid. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Resolution to the contrary (including without limitation those provisions relating to the surrender of Bonds, registration thereof, and issuance in Authorized Denominations), as long as the Bonds are Depository Bonds, full effect shall be given to the Representation Letter and the procedures and practices of DTC thereunder, and the Paying Agent shall comply therewith.

c) Upon (i) a determination by the Issuer that DTC is no longer able to carry out its functions or is otherwise determined unsatisfactory, or (ii) a determination by DTC that the Bonds are no longer eligible for its depository services or (iii) a determination by the Paying Agent that DTC has resigned or discontinued its services for the Bonds, to the extent authorized by law, the Issuer shall (A) designate a satisfactory substitute depository as set forth below or, if a satisfactory substitute is not found, (B) provide for the exchange of Depository Bonds for replacement Bonds in Authorized Denominations.

d) If the Issuer determines to provide for the exchange of Depository Bonds for Bonds in Authorized Denominations, to the extent authorized by law, the Issuer shall so notify the Paying Agent and shall provide the Registrar with a supply of executed unauthenticated Bonds to be so exchanged. The Registrar shall thereupon notify the owners of the Bonds and provide for such exchange, and to the extent that the Beneficial Owners are designated as the transferee by the owners, the Bonds will be delivered in appropriate form, content and Authorized Denominations to the Beneficial Owners, as their interests appear.

e) Any substitute depository shall be designated in writing by the Issuer to the Paying Agent. Any such substitute depository shall be a qualified and registered "clearing agency" as provided in Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The substitute depository shall provide for (i) immobilization of the Depository Bonds, (ii) registration and transfer of interests in Depository Bonds by book entries made on records of the depository or its nominee and (iii) payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds in accordance with and as such interests may appear with respect to such book entries.

f) The execution and delivery of the Representation Letter to DTC by the Issuer is ratified and confirmed. The Representation Letter is on file with DTC and sets forth certain matters with respect to, among other things, notices, consents and approvals by Bondholders and payments on the Bonds.

Section 8. Registration of Bonds; Appointment of Registrar; Transfer; Ownership; Delivery; and Cancellation.

a) Registration. The ownership of Bonds may be transferred only by the making of an entry upon the books kept for the registration and transfer of ownership of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and in no other way. UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa is hereby appointed as Bond Registrar under the terms of this Resolution and under the provisions of a separate agreement with the Issuer filed herewith which is made a part hereof by this reference. The Registrar shall maintain the books of the Issuer for the registration of ownership of the Bonds and for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds as provided in this Resolution. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bonds and in this Resolution.

b) Transfer. The ownership of any Bond may be transferred only upon the Registration Books kept for the registration and transfer of Bonds and only upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the holder or his duly authorized attorney in fact in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar, along with the address and social security number or federal employer identification number of such transferee (or, if registration is to be made in the name of multiple individuals, of all such transferees). In the event that the address of the registered owner of a Bond (other than a registered owner which is the nominee of the broker or dealer in question) is that of a broker or dealer, there must be disclosed on the Registration Books the information pertaining to the registered owner required above. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, a new fully registered Bond, of any denomination or denominations permitted by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unmatured and unredeemed principal amount of such transferred fully registered Bond, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date or dates shall be delivered by the Registrar.

c) Registration of Transferred Bonds. In all cases of the transfer of the Bonds, the Registrar shall register, at the earliest practicable time, on the Registration Books, the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution.

d) Ownership. As to any Bond, the person in whose name the ownership of the same shall be registered on the Registration Books of the Registrar shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such Bonds and the premium, if any, and interest thereon shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

e) Cancellation. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall not be reissued but shall be canceled by the Registrar. All Bonds which are canceled by the Registrar shall be destroyed and a certificate of the destruction thereof shall be furnished promptly to the Issuer; provided that if the Issuer shall so direct, the Registrar shall forward the canceled Bonds to the Issuer.

f) Non-Presentation of Bonds. In the event any payment check, wire, or electronic transfer of funds representing payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is returned to the Paying Agent or if any bond is not presented for payment of principal at the maturity or redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such principal of or interest on Bonds shall have been made available to the Paying Agent for the benefit of the owner thereof, all liability of the Issuer to the owner thereof for such interest or payment of such Bonds shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the owner of such Bonds who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Resolution or on, or with respect to, such interest or Bonds. The Paying Agent's obligation to hold such funds shall continue for a period equal to two years and six months following the date on which such interest or principal became due, whether at maturity, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, or otherwise, at which time the Paying Agent shall surrender any remaining funds so held to the Issuer, whereupon any claim under this Resolution by the Owners of such interest or Bonds of whatever nature shall be made upon the Issuer.

Section 9. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Bonds. In case any outstanding Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer shall at the request of Registrar authenticate and deliver a new Bond of like tenor and amount as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond to Registrar, upon surrender of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, upon filing with the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Registrar and Issuer that such Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the Registrar and Issuer with satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Issuer or its agent may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer may incur in connection therewith.

Section 10. Record Date. Payments of principal and interest, otherwise than upon full redemption, made in respect of any Bond, shall be made to the registered holder thereof or to their designated agent as the same appear on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding the payment date. All such payments shall fully discharge the obligations of the Issuer in

respect of such Bonds to the extent of the payments so made. Upon receipt of the final payment of principal, the holder of the Bond shall surrender the Bond to the Paying Agent.

Section 11. Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the Bonds. Upon the adoption of this Resolution, the President and Secretary shall execute the Bonds by their manual or authorized signature and deliver the Bonds to the Registrar, who shall authenticate the Bonds and deliver the same to or upon order of the Original Purchaser. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless the Registrar shall duly endorse and execute on such Bond a Certificate of Authentication substantially in the form of the Certificate herein set forth. Such Certificate upon any Bond executed on behalf of the Issuer shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued under this Resolution and that the holder thereof is entitled to the benefits of this Resolution.

Section 12. Right to Name Substitute Paying Agent or Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to name a substitute, successor Registrar or Paying Agent upon giving prompt written notice to each registered bondholder.

Section 13. Form of Bond. Bonds shall be printed substantially in the form as follows:

(Form of Bond)

"Registered"

"Registered"

R-___

\$_____

**STATE OF IOWA
DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
COUNTIES OF DUBUQUE AND JACKSON
SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND
USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

<u>Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Bond Date</u>	<u>CUSIP No.</u>
___%	July 1, ___	Date of Delivery	263893 ___

The Dubuque Community School District, in the Counties of Dubuque and Jackson, State of Iowa, a school corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), for value received, promises to pay from the source and as hereinafter provided, on the maturity date indicated above, to

CEDE & CO.

or registered assigns, the principal sum of (PRINCIPAL AMOUNT WRITTEN OUT) **THOUSAND DOLLARS** in lawful money of the United States of America, on the maturity date shown above, upon surrender at the office of UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa, Paying Agent of this issue, or successor with interest on the sum from the date hereof payable on January 1, 2025, and semiannually thereafter on the 1st day of January and July in each year.

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and a certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to another entity as requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest.

Interest and principal shall be paid to the registered holder of the Bond as shown on the records of ownership maintained by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

This Bond is issued pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 423F, as amended, for the purpose of paying costs of a School Infrastructure Project defined in and in conformity with the Act and to a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer, duly passed and approved (the "Bond Resolution" or "Resolution"). For a complete statement of the revenues and funds from which and the conditions under which this Bond is payable, a statement of the conditions under which additional bonds of equal standing may be issued, and the general covenants and provisions pursuant to which this Bond is issued, reference is made to the above-described Resolution. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Resolution.

Bonds maturing after July 1, 2032, may be called for optional redemption by the Issuer on that date, and on any date thereafter and paid before maturity from any funds regardless of the source, in whole or from time to time in part, in any order of maturity and within an annual maturity by lot by giving thirty days' written notice of redemption to the registered owner of the Bond at the address shown on the books of the Registrar. Failure to give such written notice to any registered owner of the Bonds or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds. The terms of redemption will be par, plus accrued interest to date of call. Written notice will be deemed completed upon transmission to the owner of record of the Bond.

If less than all of a maturity is called for redemption, the Issuer will direct the Registrar to notify DTC of the particular amount of such maturity to be redeemed prior to maturity. DTC will determine by lot the amount of each Participant's interest in such maturity to be redeemed and each Participant will then select by lot the beneficial ownership interests in such maturity to be redeemed. If DTC is no longer providing services with respect to the Bonds, the Registrar shall by random selection of the names of the registered owners of the entire annual maturity select the Bonds to be redeemed until the total amount of Bonds to be called has been reached. All prepayments shall be at a price of par plus accrued interest.

Ownership of this Bond may be transferred only by transfer upon the books kept for such purpose by UMB Bank, N.A., the Registrar. Such transfer on the books shall occur only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the office of the Registrar as designated below, together with an assignment duly executed by the owner hereof or his duly authorized attorney in the form as shall be satisfactory to the Registrar. Issuer reserves the right to substitute the Registrar and Paying Agent but shall, however, promptly give notice to registered bondholders of such change. All Bonds shall be negotiable as provided in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Bond Resolution.

This Bond and the series of which it forms a part, and any Additional Bonds which may be hereafter issued and outstanding from time to time on a parity with said Bonds, as provided in the Bond Resolution of which notice is hereby given and is hereby made a part hereof, are payable from and secured solely and only by a pledge of certain School Infrastructure Tax Revenues as defined and provided in said Resolution. The Issuer covenants and agrees that it will allocate such School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to a Sinking Fund to meet the principal of and interest on this series of Bonds, and other bonds ranking on a parity therewith, as the same become due.

This Bond is not a general obligation of the Issuer nor is the Issuer's full faith and credit and taxing power pledged to the payment hereof. The Issuer is not obligated to levy any ad valorem taxes nor to expend any moneys of the Issuer to pay this Bond, except the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues pledged under the Resolution. Under no circumstances shall the Issuer be in any manner liable by reason of the failure of said School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to be sufficient for the payment hereof.

And it is hereby represented and certified that all acts, conditions and things requisite, according to the laws and Constitution of the State of Iowa, to exist, to be had, to be done, or to be performed precedent to the lawful issue of this Bond, have been existent, had, done and performed as required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, said Issuer by its Board of Directors has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its President and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, and authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized representative of the Registrar, UMB Bank, N.A. of West Des Moines, Iowa.

Date of authentication: Closing Date

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DUBUQUE
COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT IN THE
COUNTIES OF DUBUQUE AND JACKSON,
STATE OF IOWA

This is one of the Bonds described in the
Resolution, as registered by UMB Bank, N.A. of
West Des Moines, Iowa.

UMB BANK, N.A. OF WEST DES MOINES,
IOWA, Registrar

By: (manual or facsimile signature)
President of the Board

By: _____
Authorized signature

ATTEST:

By: (manual or facsimile signature)
Secretary of the Board

Registrar and Transfer Agent: UMB Bank, N.A.

Paying Agent: UMB Bank, N.A.

(Seal)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

Build America Mutual Assurance Company ("BAM"), New York, New York, has delivered its municipal bond insurance policy (the "Policy") with respect to the scheduled payments due of principal of and interest on this Bond to UMB Bank, N.A., West Des Moines, Iowa, or its successor, as paying agent for the Bonds (the "Paying Agent"). Said Policy is on file and available for inspection at the principal office of the Paying Agent and a copy thereof may be obtained from BAM or the Paying Agent. All payments required to be made under the Policy shall be made in accordance with the provisions thereof. By its purchase of these Bonds, the owner acknowledges and consents (i) to the subrogation and all other rights of BAM as more fully set forth in the Policy and (ii) that upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default under the Resolution or this Bond, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Bonds for all purposes and shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the owners of the Bonds or the trustee, paying agent, registrar or similar agent for the benefit of such owners under the Resolution, at law or in equity.

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ (Social Security or Tax Identification No. _____) this Bond and constitutes and appoints _____ attorney in fact to transfer this Bond on the books kept for registration of this Bond, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

(Person(s) executing this Assignment sign(s) here)

SIGNATURE)
GUARANTEED) _____

IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY

Signature guarantee must be provided in accordance with the prevailing standards and procedures of the Registrar and Transfer Agent which may require signatures to be guaranteed by certain eligible guarantor institutions which participate in a recognized signature guarantee program.

INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER

Name of Transferee(s) _____
Address of Transferee(s) _____
Social Security or Tax Identification _____
Number of Transferee(s) _____
Transferee is a(n):
Individual* _____ Corporation _____
Partnership _____ Trust _____

*If the Bond is to be registered in the names of multiple individual owners, the names of all such owners and one address and social security number must be provided.

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond, shall be construed as though written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

TEN COM - as tenants in common
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties
JT TEN - as joint tenants with rights of survivorship and not as tenants in common
IA UNIF TRANS MIN ACT - Custodian
(Cust) (Minor)
Under Iowa Uniform Transfers to Minors Act.....
(State)

ADDITIONAL ABBREVIATIONS MAY
ALSO BE USED THOUGH NOT IN THE ABOVE LIST

[END OF FORM OF BOND]

Section 14. Equality of Lien. The timely payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and Parity Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues without priority by reason of number or time of sale or delivery. The School District irrevocably pledges the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to secure the timely payment of both principal and interest on the Bonds and Parity Bonds and all other accounts due under the Bonds and Parity Bonds as the same become due.

Section 15. Application of Bond Proceeds - Project Fund. Proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

- An amount equal to accrued interest shall be deposited in the Sinking Fund for application to the first payment of interest on the Bonds.
- An amount sufficient to meet the Reserve Fund Requirement shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund.
- There is hereby created a Project Fund, to be held by the Issuer, into which the balance of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited and expended therefrom for the purposes of issuance. Any amounts on hand in the Project Fund shall be available for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds at any time that other School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be insufficient to the purpose, in which event such funds shall be repaid to the Project Fund at the earliest opportunity. Any balance on hand in the Project Fund and not immediately required for its purposes may be invested not inconsistent with limitations provided by law, the Internal Revenue Code and this Resolution.

Section 16. Application of Revenues. The provisions in the Prior Bond Resolutions, whereby there was created and is to be maintained a School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bond Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"), and for the monthly payment into said fund from future School Infrastructure Tax Revenues such portion thereof as will be sufficient to meet the principal and interest of the Outstanding Bonds, and maintaining a reserve therefor for certain Outstanding Bonds, are hereby ratified and confirmed, and all such provisions inure to and constitute the security for the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds hereby authorized to be issued; provided, however, that the amounts to be set aside and paid into the Sinking Fund in equal monthly installments from the earnings shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest due each year, not only on the Outstanding

Bonds, but also the principal and interest of the Bonds herein authorized to be issued. Consistent with the above Prior Bond Resolutions, proceeds of the Bonds or other funds may be invested in Permitted Investments.

Nothing in this Resolution shall be construed to impair the rights vested in the Outstanding Bonds. The amounts herein required to be paid into the various funds named in this Section shall be inclusive of payments required in respect to the Outstanding Bonds. The provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions and the provisions of this Resolution are to be construed wherever possible so that the same will not be in conflict. In the event such construction is not possible, the provisions of the resolution first adopted shall prevail until such time as the bonds authorized by said resolution have been paid in full or otherwise satisfied as therein provided at which time the provisions of this Resolution shall again prevail.

From and after delivery of the Bonds, and so long as the Bonds or Parity Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid the same are discharged and satisfied in the manner provided in this Resolution, the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited and collected in a fund to be known as the Revenue Fund, and shall be disbursed only as follows:

1. Sinking Fund. In accordance with the provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions whereby there was created a Sinking Fund into which amounts sufficient to pay principal of and interest on obligations secured by the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited and held by or on behalf of the Issuer for the satisfaction of said obligations, money in the Revenue Fund shall first be disbursed to make deposits in the Sinking Fund in accordance herewith. The fund shall be known as the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bond Interest Sinking Fund (the "Sinking Fund"). The required amount to be deposited in the Sinking Fund in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the then Outstanding Bonds and Parity Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on such obligations on the next succeeding principal payment date until the full amount of such installment is on hand. There shall be created within the Sinking Fund various subaccounts with respect to each series of Outstanding Bonds, the Bonds and any Additional Bonds. The money deposited into the Sinking Fund shall be disbursed on a parity basis to make deposits into the various subaccounts of the Sinking Fund. The Issuer may establish other subaccounts within the Sinking Fund upon the issuance of Additional Bonds. The subaccounts in the Sinking Fund shall be segregated from all other Funds, accounts and subaccounts established by the Prior Bond Resolutions, this Resolution, and any future resolution for Additional Bonds, and each subaccount shall be segregated and shall not be commingled or pledged to any other series of bonds or Additional Bonds, if issued. Upon the issuance of Additional Bonds or Parity Bonds, the Issuer may provide for annual or more or less frequent payments of principal and interest into the subaccount(s) for the Parity Bonds or Additional Bonds proposed to be issued. The following subaccounts are hereby established:

(i) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the November 13, 2017 Resolution (the "2017 Bonds").

The required amount to be deposited in the 2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2017 Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2017 Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2017 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2017 Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2017 Bonds when due, if any.

(ii) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2018A Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by this Resolution (the "2018A Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2018A Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2018A Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2018A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2018A Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2018A Bonds when due, if any.

(iii) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2018B Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by this Resolution (the "2018B Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2018B Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section.

The money deposited in the 2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2018B Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2018B Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2018B Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2018B Bonds when due, if any.

(iv) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the November 25, 2019 Resolution (the "2019 Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2019 Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2019 Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2019 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2019 Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2019 Bonds when due, if any.

(v) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the June 29, 2020 Resolution (the "2020 Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2020 Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2020 Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2020 Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2020 Bonds when due, if any.

(vi) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the June 28, 2021 Resolution (the "2021 Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2021 Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2021 Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2021 Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2021 Bonds when due, if any.

(vii) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2022A Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the January 4, 2022 Resolution (the "2022A Bonds"). The required amount to be deposited in the 2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2022A Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2022A Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2022A Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2022A Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2022A Bonds when due, if any.

(viii) School Infrastructure Sales, Services, and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 Sinking Fund Subaccount ("2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount").

There shall be established a subaccount entitled "2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount" within the Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Bonds authorized by the September 16, 2024 Resolution (the "2024 Bonds").

The required amount to be deposited in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount in any month shall be the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of interest coming due on the next interest payment date on the 2024 Bonds, plus the equal monthly amount necessary to pay in full the installment of principal coming due on the next succeeding principal payment date for that fiscal year until the full amount of such installment is on hand. The money deposited in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be held by or on behalf of the Issuer and shall be applied in accordance with this Section. The money deposited in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount shall be used solely to pay the principal of, and interest requirements, of each Fiscal Year on the 2024 Bonds. If for any reason the amount on hand in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount exceeds the required amount, the excess shall forthwith be withdrawn and deposited into the Revenue Fund. The 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the payment of the principal on the 2024 Bonds at maturity, and interest on the 2024 Bonds when due, if any.

2. Reserve Fund. In accordance with the provisions of the Prior Bond Resolutions whereby there was created a Reserve Fund into which amounts sufficient to maintain a debt service reserve for obligations secured by the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall be deposited, money in the Revenue Fund shall next be disbursed to maintain a debt service reserve. Such fund shall be known as the School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Debt Service Reserve Fund (the "Reserve Fund"). There shall be created within the Reserve Fund various subaccounts with respect to each series of Outstanding Bonds, except the Series 2017 Bonds, Series 2018A Bonds, Series 2018B Bonds, Series 2019 Bonds, and Series 2022A Bonds, which were issued without a reserve fund, the Bonds and for any Additional Bonds for which a Reserve Fund is required. The Reserve Fund secures only the Series 2020 and Series 2021 Bonds, the Bonds, and only Additional Bonds for which a Reserve Fund is required. The money deposited into the Reserve Fund shall be disbursed on a parity basis to make deposits into the various subaccounts of the Reserve Fund. The Issuer may establish other subaccounts within the Reserve Fund upon the issuance of Additional Bonds. The subaccounts in the Reserve Fund shall be segregated from all other Funds, accounts and Subaccounts established by the Prior Bond Resolutions, this Resolution, and any future resolution for Additional Bonds, and each subaccount shall be segregated and shall not be commingled or pledged to any other Parity Bonds or Additional Bonds, if issued. In each month there shall be deposited in the Reserve Fund an amount equal to 100% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the subaccount(s) of the Sinking Fund for each series of bonds; respectively; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in each of the subaccounts of the Reserve Fund shall be not less than the minimum amount required for each Subaccount, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund is greater than the balance required above, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Revenue Fund. The following subaccounts are hereby established:

(i) The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2020 Debt Service Reserve Fund Subaccount ("2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount").

There is hereby established a subaccount entitled "2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount" within the Reserve Fund for the purpose of maintaining a debt service reserve on the 2020 Bonds. In each month there shall be deposited in the 2020 Bond

Reserve Fund Subaccount an amount equal to 100% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund for allocation to the 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is greater than the balance required herein, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Reserve Fund for allocation to other subaccount(s), or if all Reserve Fund obligations are met, then paid to the Revenue Fund. The 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity or interest on the 2020 Bonds for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the 2020 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount. The 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the Bonds and shall not secure other Outstanding Bonds, Parity Bonds, or any Additional Bonds. Whenever it shall become necessary to use money in the 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall be restored to the required minimum amount. At Closing, the 2020 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be fully funded.

(ii) The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2021 Debt Service Reserve Fund Subaccount ("2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount").

There is hereby established a subaccount entitled "2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount" within the Reserve Fund for the purpose of maintaining a debt service reserve on the 2021 Bonds. In each month there shall be deposited in the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount an amount equal to 100% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund for allocation to the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is greater than the balance required herein, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Reserve Fund for allocation to other subaccount(s), or if all Reserve Fund obligations are met, then paid to the Revenue Fund. The 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity or interest on the 2021 Bonds for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the 2021 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount. The 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the Bonds and shall not secure other Outstanding Bonds, Parity Bonds, or any Additional Bonds. Whenever it shall become necessary to use money in the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall be restored to the required minimum amount. At Closing, the 2021 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be fully funded.

(iii) The School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 Debt Service Reserve Fund Subaccount ("2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount").

There is hereby established a subaccount entitled "2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount" within the Reserve Fund for the purpose of maintaining a debt service reserve on the 2024 Bonds. In each month there shall be deposited in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount an amount equal to 100% of the amount required by this Resolution to be deposited in such month in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount; provided, however, that when the amount on deposit in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be not less than the Reserve Fund Requirement, no further deposits shall be made into the Reserve Fund for allocation to the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount except to maintain such level, and when the amount on deposit in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is greater than the balance required herein, such additional amounts shall be withdrawn and paid into the Reserve Fund for allocation to other subaccount(s), or if all Reserve Fund obligations are met, then paid to the Revenue Fund. The 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount shall be used solely for the purpose of paying principal at maturity or interest on the 2024 Bonds for the payment of which insufficient money shall be available in the 2024 Bond Sinking Fund Subaccount. The 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount is pledged solely to the Bonds and shall not secure other Outstanding Bonds, Parity Bonds, or any Additional Bonds. Whenever it shall become necessary to use money in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount, the payments required above shall be continued or resumed until it shall be restored to the required minimum amount. On the Closing Date, \$1,499,500.00 of the Bond Proceeds shall be deposited in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount. In lieu of maintaining and depositing moneys in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount, the Issuer may hold in deposit in the 2024 Bond Reserve Fund Subaccount a letter of credit, surety bond or similar instrument issued by a bank, insurance company or other financial institution in an amount equal to the Reserve Fund Requirement.

3. Subordinate Obligations. Money in the Revenue Fund may next be used to pay principal of and interest on (including reasonable reserves therefor) any other obligations which by their terms shall be payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, but subordinate to the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

4. Surplus Revenue. Any remaining money may be used to pay or redeem any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds or may be used for any lawful purpose.

Money in the Revenue Fund shall be allotted and paid into the various funds and accounts hereinbefore referred to in the order in which said funds are listed, on a cumulative basis on or before the 15th day of each month, or on the next succeeding business day when the 15th shall not be a business day; and if in any month the money in the Revenue Fund (including the Sinking Fund or the Reserve Fund), shall be insufficient to deposit or transfer the required amount in any of said funds or accounts, the deficiency shall be made up in the following month or months after payments into all funds and accounts enjoying a prior claim to the revenues shall have been met in full. The Issuer may establish various subaccounts within each fund established by the Prior Bond Resolutions or this Resolution.

Failure to make such allocation and payment without cure within thirty days shall constitute an event of default under this Resolution.

Section 17. Investments. Moneys on hand in the Project Fund and all of the funds provided by this Resolution may be invested only in Permitted Investments or deposited in financial institutions which are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its equivalent successor, and the deposits in which are insured thereby and all such deposits exceeding the maximum amount insured from time to time by FDIC or its equivalent successor in any one financial institution shall be continuously secured in compliance with the State Sinking Fund provided under Iowa Code Chapter 12C, or otherwise by a valid pledge of direct obligations of the United States Government having an equivalent market value. All investments shall mature before the date on which the moneys are required for the purposes for which the fund was created or otherwise as herein provided but in no event maturing in more than three years in the case of the Reserve Fund. The provisions of this Section shall not be construed to require the Issuer to maintain separate accounts for the funds created by this Section.

The Sinking Fund and the Reserve Fund shall be segregated in a separate account but may be invested in the same manner as other funds of the School District but designated as a trust fund on the books and records of the School District. The Sinking Fund and Reserve Fund shall not be available for any other purposes other than those specified in this Resolution.

All income derived from such investments in the Revenue Fund shall be regarded as School Infrastructure Tax Revenues.

Earnings on investments of the Project Fund shall be deposited in and expended from the Project Fund.

Investments shall at any time necessary be liquidated and the proceeds thereof applied to the purpose for which the respective fund was created.

Section 18. Covenants of the Issuer. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every holder of the Bonds and Parity Bonds that:

a) The Issuer will administer, enforce and collect, or cause to be administered, enforced and collected, the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the School Infrastructure Tax and shall take all reasonable actions that may be permitted by law to collect delinquent payments or to cause delinquent payments to be collected in accordance with law.

b) The Issuer will keep or cause to be kept books and records showing the proceeds of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, in which complete entries shall be made in accordance with standard principles of accounting, and any owner of any of the Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect such books and records.

c) The Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law, defend the validity and legality of this Resolution, the School Infrastructure Tax and the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues against all claims, suits and proceedings which would diminish or impair the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues as security for the Bonds.

d) The Issuer, acting by and through its officers, or otherwise, shall faithfully and punctually perform, or caused to be performed, all duties with respect to the School Infrastructure Tax required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Iowa and the various ordinances, resolutions and contracts of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the proper segregation of the proceeds of the Bonds and the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and their application from time to time to the respective funds provided therefore.

e) At any and all times the Issuer shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge, deliver and file or record all and every such further instruments, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers, other documents and assurance as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular, the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and other funds and accounts hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the Issuer may hereafter become bound to pledge or to assign, or as may be reasonable and required to carry out the purposes of this Resolution. The Issuer, acting by and through its officers, or otherwise, shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and other funds and accounts pledged hereunder and all the rights and every owner of any of the Bonds against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

f) The Issuer, its officers, agents and employees, shall not take any action in such manner or to such extent as might prejudice the security for the payment of the Bonds according to the terms thereof. No contract shall be entered into nor any other action taken by which the rights of any registered owner of any Bond or other security payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues might be prejudicially and materially impaired or diminished.

g) Each Issuer officer or employee having custody of any School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, or responsible for their handling, shall be bonded at all times, which bond shall be conditioned upon the proper application of said moneys.

h) The Governing Body of the Issuer shall approve and conduct operations pursuant to a system budget of revenues and current expenses for each Fiscal Year. Such budget shall take into account revenues and current expenses during the current and last preceding Fiscal Years. Copies of such budget and any amendments thereto shall be mailed to the Original Purchaser and to the Bondholders upon request.

i) The Governing Body of the Issuer shall not take any action with respect to the Issuer's current Revenue Purpose Statement, as such term is used in Iowa Code Section 423F.3, authorizing the uses of the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, as approved by the voters of the Issuer on November 5, 2019, which would impair the ability or authority of the Issuer to apply School Infrastructure Tax Revenues to the payments of principal and interest on the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, none of the foregoing covenants of the Issuer with respect to the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues shall obligate the Issuer to undertake or perform any duty, task or obligation to be performed by the State of Iowa or a county or its Board of Supervisors under the terms of the Act or other provision of the Code of Iowa, as from time to time amended.

Section 19. Remedies of Bondholders. Except as herein expressly limited the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds shall have and possess all the rights of action and remedies afforded by the common law, the Constitution and statutes of the State of Iowa, and of the United States of America, for the enforcement of payment of their Bonds or Parity Bonds and interest thereon, and of the pledge of the revenues made hereunder, and of all covenants of the Issuer hereunder.

Section 20. Prior Lien and Parity Bonds; Subordinate Obligations. So long as the Outstanding Bonds remain a lien on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues, Section 19 of the Prior Bond Resolutions dated November 13, 2017, October 8, 2018, November 25, 2019, and December 13, 2021 shall apply; and Section 20 of the Prior Bond Resolutions dated June 29, 2020 and June 28, 2021 shall apply. Thereafter, this Section shall apply.

The Issuer will issue no other Additional Bonds or obligations of any kind or nature payable from or enjoying a lien or claim on the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues having priority over the Bonds or Parity Bonds.

Additional Bonds may be issued on a parity and equality of rank with the Bonds and any Parity Bonds with respect to the lien and claim of such Additional Bonds to the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the money on deposit in the funds adopted by this Resolution, for the following purposes and under the following conditions, but not otherwise:

a) For the purpose of refunding any of the Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding so long as the refunding is an Economic Refunding, without complying with subsection (b) below.

b) For the purpose of refunding any Bonds or Parity Bonds outstanding, or for other lawful purposes, provided that, before any such Additional Bonds ranking on a parity are issued, there will have been procured and filed with the Secretary, a statement of an Independent Auditor reciting the opinion based upon necessary investigations that the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year (with adjustments as hereinafter provided) were equal to at least 1.25 times the maximum amount that will be required in any Fiscal Year for the payment of both principal of and interest on all Bonds or Parity Bonds then outstanding which are payable from the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued.

For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of the revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect: (1) any revision of the rate of the School Infrastructure Tax as if such revision had been in effect during all of such preceding Fiscal Year; (2) the current level at which the State funds the Statewide Average Revenue Per Student then in effect for the year in which the Additional Bonds are issued. For the purpose of determining the School Infrastructure Tax Revenues for the preceding Fiscal Year, the amount of revenues for such year may be adjusted by the Independent Auditor to reflect the most recent certified enrollment count of students for the School District.

c) the Additional Bonds must be payable as to principal and as to interest on the same month and day as the Bonds herein authorized.

d) for the purposes of this Section, principal and interest falling due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed a requirement of the immediately preceding Fiscal Year.

e) the Reserve Fund, including all subaccounts within the Reserve Fund, for the Bonds and the Additional Bonds, if required, must be fully funded as of the date of issue of the Additional Bonds.

The Issuer may issue any bonds, notes, or other obligations that are subordinate to the Bonds ("Subordinate Obligations").

Section 21. Disposition of Bond Proceeds; Arbitrage Not Permitted. The Issuer reasonably expects and covenants that no use will be made of the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds issued hereunder which will cause any of the Bonds to be classified as arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148(a) and (b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, and that throughout the term of said Bonds it will comply with the requirements of said statute and regulations issued thereunder.

To the best knowledge and belief of the Issuer, there are no facts or circumstances that would materially change the foregoing statements or the conclusion that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer hereby agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate and the provisions of the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution. The Treasurer is hereby directed to make and insert all calculations and determinations necessary to complete the Tax Exemption Certificate in all respects and to execute and deliver the Tax Exemption Certificate at issuance of the Bonds to certify as to the reasonable expectations and covenants of the Issuer at that date.

The Issuer covenants that it will treat as Yield Restricted any proceeds of the Bonds remaining unexpended after three years from the issuance and any other funds required by the Tax Exemption Certificate to be so treated. If any investments are held with respect to the Bonds and Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall treat the same for the purpose of restricted yield as held in proportion to the original principal amounts of each issue.

The Issuer covenants that it will exceed any investment yield restriction provided in this Resolution only in the event that it shall first obtain an opinion of recognized bond counsel that the proposed investment action will not cause the bonds to be classified as arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code or regulations issued thereunder.

The Issuer covenants that it will proceed with due diligence to spend the proceeds of the Bonds for the purpose set forth in this Resolution. The Issuer further covenants that it will make no change in the use of the proceeds available for the construction of facilities or change in the use of any portion of the facilities constructed therefrom by persons other than the Issuer or the general public unless it has obtained an opinion of bond counsel or a revenue ruling that the proposed project or use will not be of such character as to cause interest on any of the Bonds not to be exempt from federal income taxes in the hands of holders other than substantial users of the project, under the provisions of Section 142 of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, related statutes and regulations.

Section 22. Additional Covenants, Representations and Warranties of the Issuer. The Issuer certifies and covenants with the Original Purchaser and the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that the Issuer through its officers, (a) will make such further specific covenants, representations and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate, which Tax

Exemption Certificate shall constitute a part of the contract between the Issuer and the owners of the Bonds; (c) consult with bond counsel (as defined in the Tax Exemption Certificate); (d) pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (e) file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (f) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the Issuer in such compliance.

Section 23. Not Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Bonds shall not be designated as qualified tax-exempt obligations as defined by Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of the United States, as amended.

Section 24. Discharge and Satisfaction of Bonds. The covenants, liens and pledges entered into, created or imposed pursuant to this Resolution may be fully discharged and satisfied with respect to the Bonds and Parity Bonds, or any of them, in any one or more of the following ways:

a) By paying the Bonds or Parity Bonds when the same shall become due and payable;
and

b) By depositing in trust with the Treasurer, or with a corporate trustee designated by the Governing Body for the payment of said obligations and irrevocably appropriated exclusively to that purpose an amount in cash or direct obligations of the United States the maturities and income of which shall be sufficient to retire at maturity, or by redemption prior to maturity on a designated date upon which said obligations may be redeemed, all of such obligations outstanding at the time, together with the interest thereon to maturity or to the designated redemption date, premiums thereon, if any that may be payable on the redemption of the same; provided that proper notice of redemption of all such obligations to be redeemed shall have been previously published or provisions shall have been made for such publication.

Upon such payment or deposit of money or securities, or both, in the amount and manner provided by this Section, all liability of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds or Parity Bonds shall cease, determine and be completely discharged, and the holders thereof shall be entitled only to payment out of the money or securities so deposited.

Section 25. Resolution a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the holder or holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, and after the issuance of any of the Bonds no change, variation or alteration of any kind in the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as provided in the next succeeding Section, until such time as all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, and interest due thereon, shall have been satisfied and discharged as provided in this Resolution.

Section 26. Amendment of Resolution Without Consent. The Issuer may, without the consent of or notice to any of the holders of the Bonds and Parity Bonds, amend or supplement this Resolution for any one or more of the following purposes:

a) to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission or inconsistent provision in this Resolution or in the Bonds or Parity Bonds; or to comply with any applicable provision of law or regulation of federal or state agencies; provided, however, that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds;

b) to change the terms or provisions of this Resolution to the extent necessary to prevent the interest on the Bonds or Parity Bonds from being includable within the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

c) to grant to or confer upon the holders of the Bonds or Parity Bonds any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders;

d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer contained in this Resolution other covenants and agreements of, or conditions or restrictions upon, the Issuer or to surrender or eliminate any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer in this Resolution; or

e) to subject to the lien and pledge of this Resolution additional pledged revenues as may be permitted by law.

Section 27. Amendment of Resolution Requiring Consent. This Resolution may be amended from time to time if such amendment shall have been consented to by holders of not less than two-thirds in principal amount of the Bonds and Parity Bonds at any time outstanding (not including in any case any bonds which may then be held or owned by or for the account of the Issuer, but including such refunding bonds as may have been issued for the purpose of refunding any of such bonds if such refunding bonds shall not then be owned by the Issuer); but this Resolution may not be so amended in such manner as to:

a) Make any change in the maturity or interest rate of the Bonds, or modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds or any of them or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

b) Materially affect the rights of the holders of less than all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds then outstanding; and

c) Reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, the consent of the holders of which is required to affect a further amendment.

Whenever the Issuer shall propose to amend this Resolution under the provisions of this Section, it shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be filed with the Original Purchaser and to be mailed by certified mail to each registered owner of any Bond as shown by the records of the Registrar. Such notice shall set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy of the proposed amendatory Resolution is on file in the office of the Secretary.

Whenever at any time within one year from the date of the mailing of said notice there shall be filed with the Secretary an instrument or instruments executed by the holders of at least two-thirds in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding as in this Section defined, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendatory Resolution described in said notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof, thereupon, but not otherwise, the governing body of the Issuer may adopt such amendatory Resolution and such Resolution shall become effective and binding upon the holders of all of the Bonds and Parity Bonds.

Any consent given by the holder of a bond pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the instrument evidencing such consent and

shall be conclusive and binding upon all future holders of the same bond during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of such instrument by the holder who gave such consent or by a successor in title by filing notice of such revocation with the Secretary.

The fact and date of the execution of any instrument under the provisions of this Section may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by the laws thereof is authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or may be proved by an affidavit of a witness to such execution sworn to before such officer.

The amount and numbers of the bonds held by any person executing such instrument and the date of his holding the same may be proved by an affidavit by such person or by a certificate executed by an officer of a bank or trust company showing that on the date therein mentioned such person had on deposit with such bank or trust company the bonds described in such certificate.

Section 28. Severability. If any section, paragraph, or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions.

Section 29. Continuing Disclosure. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, and the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference as part of this Resolution and made a part hereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the Issuer to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate shall not be considered an event of default under this Resolution; however, any holder of the Bonds or Beneficial Owner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 30. Successor Clause. The Issuer will maintain its corporate existence, and in the event of reorganization of any kind, the resolutions and the obligations of the Issuer are binding upon any successor or assigns.

Section 31. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions and Effective Date. All other resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, and this Resolution shall be in effect from and after its adoption.

Section 32. Execution of Documents. The President and the Board Secretary (or their designee) are hereby authorized to execute and deliver any and all agreements, documents and instruments required related to the issuance of the Bonds and to carry out the purposes set forth in this resolution, including but not limited to any tax certificates, closing certificates and purchase agreements.

Section 33. Insurer Provisions.

- 1) Notice and Other Information to be given to BAM. The Issuer will provide BAM with all notices and other information it is obligated to provide (i) under its Continuing Disclosure Agreement upon request of BAM and (ii) to the holders of Insured Obligations or the Trustee under the Security Documents.

The notice address of BAM is: Build America Mutual Assurance Company, 200 Liberty Street, 27th Floor, New York, NY 10281, Attention: Surveillance, Re: Policy No. _____, Telephone: (212) 235-2500, Telecopier: (212) 962-1710, Email: notices@buildamerica.com. In each case in which notice or other communication refers to an event of default or a claim on the Policy, then a copy of such notice or other communication shall also be sent to the attention of the General Counsel at the same address and at claims@buildamerica.com or at Telecopier: (212) 962-1524 and shall be marked to indicate "URGENT MATERIAL ENCLOSED."

- 2) Defeasance. The investments in the defeasance escrow relating to Insured Obligation shall be limited to non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, or as otherwise maybe authorized under State law and approved by BAM.

At least (three) 3 Business Days prior to any defeasance with respect to the Insured Obligations, the Issuer shall deliver to BAM draft copies of an escrow agreement, an opinion of bond counsel regarding the validity and enforceability of the escrow agreement and the defeasance of the Insured Obligations, a verification report (a "Verification Report") prepared by a nationally recognized independent financial analyst or firm of certified public accountants regarding the sufficiency of the escrow fund. Such opinion and Verification Report shall be addressed to BAM and shall be in form and substance satisfactory to BAM. In addition, the escrow agreement shall provide that:

- a) Any substitution of securities following the execution and delivery of the escrow agreement shall require the delivery of a Verification Report, an opinion of bond counsel that such substitution will not adversely affect the exclusion (if interest on the Insured Obligations is excludable) from gross income of the holders of the Insured Obligations of the interest on the Insured Obligations for federal income tax purposes and the prior written consent of BAM, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.
- b) The Issuer will not exercise any prior optional redemption of Insured Obligations secured by the escrow agreement or any other redemption other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions unless (i) the right to make any such redemption has been expressly reserved in the escrow agreement and such reservation has been disclosed in detail in the official statement for the refunding bonds, and (ii) as a condition to any such redemption there shall be provided to BAM a Verification Report as to the sufficiency of escrow receipts without reinvestment to meet the escrow requirements remaining following any such redemption.
- c) The Issuer shall not amend the escrow agreement or enter into a forward purchase agreement or other agreement with respect to rights in the escrow without the prior written consent of BAM.

3) Trustee and Paying Agent.

- a) BAM shall receive prior written notice of any name change of the trustee (the "Trustee") or, if applicable, the paying agent (the "Paying Agent") for the Insured Obligations or the resignation or removal of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent. Any Trustee must be (A) a national banking association that is supervised by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency and has at least \$250 million of assets, (B) a state-chartered commercial bank that is a member of the Federal Reserve System and has at least \$1 billion of assets, or (C) otherwise approved by BAM in writing.
- b) No removal, resignation or termination of the Trustee or, if applicable, the Paying Agent shall take effect until a successor, meeting the requirements above or acceptable to BAM, shall be qualified and appointed.

4) Amendments, Supplements and Consents. BAM's prior written consent is required for all amendments and supplements to the Security Documents, with the exceptions noted below. The Issuer shall send copies of any such amendments or supplements to BAM and the rating agencies which have assigned a rating to the Insured Obligations.

- a) *Consent of BAM.* Any amendments or supplements to the Security Documents shall require the prior written consent of BAM with the exception of amendments or supplements:
 - i. To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omissions or to correct any inconsistent provisions in the transaction documents or in any supplement thereto, or
 - ii. To grant or confer upon the holders of the Insured Obligations any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the Insured Obligations, or
 - iii. To add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds or other obligations under the provisions of the Security Documents other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or
 - iv. To add to the covenants and agreements of the Issuer in the Security Documents other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Issuer or to surrender any right or power therein reserved to or conferred upon the Issuer.
 - v. To issue additional parity debt in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Security Documents (unless otherwise specified herein).
- b) *Consent of BAM in Addition to Bondholder Consent.* Whenever any Security Document requires the consent of holders of Insured Obligations, BAM's consent shall also be required. In addition, any amendment, supplement, modification to, or waiver of, any of the Security Documents that adversely affects the rights or interests of BAM shall be subject to the prior written consent of BAM.

- c) *Insolvency.* Any reorganization or liquidation plan with respect to the Issuer must be acceptable to BAM. The Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations hereby appoint BAM as their agent and attorney-in-fact with respect to the Insured Obligations and agree that BAM may at any time during the continuation of any proceeding by or against the Issuer or Obligor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, rehabilitation or similar law (an "Insolvency Proceeding") direct all matters relating to such Insolvency Proceeding, including without limitation, (A) all matters relating to any claim or enforcement proceeding in connection with an Insolvency Proceeding (a "Claim"), (B) the direction of any appeal of any order relating to any Claim, (C) the posting of any surety, supersedeas or performance bond pending any such appeal, and (D) the right to vote to accept or reject any plan of adjustment. In addition, the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations delegate and assign to BAM, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the rights of the Trustee and each owner of the Insured Obligations with respect to the Insured Obligations in the conduct of any Insolvency Proceeding, including, without limitation, all rights of any party to an adversary proceeding or action with respect to any court order issued in connection with any such Insolvency Proceeding.
- d) *Control by BAM Upon Default.* Anything in the Security Documents to the contrary notwithstanding, upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be entitled to control and direct the enforcement of all rights and remedies granted to the holders of the Insured Obligations or the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the holders of the Insured Obligations under any Security Document. No default or event of default may be waived without BAM's written consent.
- e) *BAM as Owner.* Upon the occurrence and continuance of a default or an event of default, BAM shall be deemed to be the sole owner of the Insured Obligations for all purposes under the Security Documents, including, without limitations, for purposes of exercising remedies and approving amendments.
- f) *Consent of BAM for acceleration.* BAM's prior written consent is required as a condition precedent to and in all instances of acceleration.
- g) *Grace Period for Payment Defaults.* No grace period shall be permitted for payment defaults on the Insured Obligations. No grace period for a covenant default shall exceed 30 days without the prior written consent of BAM.
- h) *Special Provisions for Insurer Default.* If an Insurer Default shall occur and be continuing, then, notwithstanding anything in paragraphs 4(a)-(e) above to the contrary, (1) if at any time prior to or following an Insurer Default, BAM has made payment under the Policy, to the extent of such payment BAM shall be treated like any other holder of the Insured Obligations for all purposes, including giving of consents, and (2) if BAM has not made any payment under the Policy, BAM shall have no further consent rights until the particular Insurer Default is no longer continuing or BAM makes a payment under the Policy, in which event, the foregoing clause (1) shall control. For purposes of this paragraph, "Insurer Default" means: (A) BAM has failed to make any payment under the Policy when due and owing in accordance with its

terms; or (B) BAM shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for such party or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (vi) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or (C) any state or federal agency or instrumentality shall order the suspension of payments on the Policy or shall obtain an order or grant approval for the rehabilitation, liquidation, conservation or dissolution of BAM (including without limitation under the New York Insurance Law).

- 5) Reserved.
- 6) BAM As Third Party Beneficiary. BAM is recognized as and shall be deemed to be a third party beneficiary of the Security Documents and may enforce the provisions of the Security Documents as if it were a party thereto.
- 7) Payment Procedure Under the Policy.

In the event that principal and/or interest due on the Insured Obligations shall be paid by BAM pursuant to the Policy, the Insured Obligations shall remain outstanding for all purposes, not be defeased or otherwise satisfied and not be considered paid by the Issuer, the assignment and pledge of the trust estate and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the registered owners shall continue to exist and shall run to the benefit of BAM, and BAM shall be subrogated to the rights of such registered owners.

In the event that on the second (2nd) business day prior to any payment date on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee has not received sufficient moneys to pay all principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations due on such payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall immediately notify BAM or its designee on the same business day by telephone or electronic mail, of the amount of the deficiency. If any deficiency is made up in whole or in part prior to or on the payment date, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall so notify BAM or its designee.

In addition, if the Paying Agent or Trustee has notice that any holder of the Insured Obligations has been required to disgorge payments of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations pursuant to a final, non-appealable order by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such holder within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law, then the Paying Agent or Trustee shall notify BAM or its designee of such fact by telephone or electronic mail, or by overnight or other delivery service as to which a delivery receipt is signed by a person authorized to accept delivery on behalf of BAM.

The Paying Agent or Trustee shall irrevocably be designated, appointed, directed and authorized to act as attorney-in-fact for holders of the Insured Obligations as follows:

- a) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay interest and/or principal on the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holders of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment and assignment to BAM of the claims for interest on the Insured Obligations, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment from BAM with respect to the claims for interest so assigned, (iii) segregate all such payments in a separate account (the "BAM Policy Payment Account") to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such respective holders; and
- b) If there is a deficiency in amounts required to pay principal of the Insured Obligations, the Paying Agent or Trustee shall (i) execute and deliver to BAM, in form satisfactory to BAM, an instrument appointing BAM as agent and attorney-in-fact for such holder of the Insured Obligations in any legal proceeding related to the payment of such principal and an assignment to BAM of the Insured Obligations surrendered to BAM, (ii) receive as designee of the respective holders (and not as Paying Agent) in accordance with the tenor of the Policy payment therefore from BAM, (iii) segregate all such payments in the BAM Policy Payment Account to only be used to make scheduled payments of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligation, and (iv) disburse the same to such holders.

The Trustee shall designate any portion of payment of principal on Insured Obligations paid by BAM, whether by virtue of mandatory sinking fund redemption, maturity or other advancement of maturity, on its books as a reduction in the principal amount of Insured Obligations registered to the then current holder, whether DTC or its nominee or otherwise, and shall issue a replacement Insured Obligation to BAM, registered in the name directed by BAM, in a principal amount equal to the amount of principal so paid (without regard to authorized denominations); provided that the Trustee's failure to so designate any payment or issue any replacement Insured Obligation shall have no effect on the amount of principal or interest payable by the Issuer on any Insured Obligation or the subrogation or assignment rights of BAM.

Payments with respect to claims for interest on and principal of Insured Obligations disbursed by the Paying Agent or Trustee from proceeds of the Policy shall not be considered to discharge the obligation of the Issuer with respect to such Insured Obligations, and BAM shall become the owner of such unpaid Insured Obligations and claims for the interest in accordance with the tenor of the assignment made to it under the provisions of the preceding paragraphs or otherwise. The Security Documents shall not be discharged or terminated unless all amounts due or to become due to BAM have been paid in full or duly provided for.

Irrespective of whether any such assignment is executed and delivered, the Issuer and the Paying Agent and Trustee agree for the benefit of BAM that:

- a) They recognize that to the extent BAM makes payments directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, by paying through the Paying Agent or Trustee), on account of principal of or interest on the Insured Obligations, BAM will be subrogated to the rights of such holders to receive the amount of such principal and interest from the Issuer/Obligor, with interest

thereon, as provided and solely from the sources stated in the Security Documents and the Insured Obligations; and

- b) They will accordingly pay to BAM the amount of such principal and interest, with interest thereon as provided in the transaction documents and the Insured Obligations, but only from the sources and in the manner provided therein for the payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Obligations to holders, and will otherwise treat BAM as the owner of such rights to the amount of such principal and interest.
- 8) Additional Payments. The Issuer agrees unconditionally that it will pay or reimburse BAM on demand any and all reasonable charges, fees, costs, losses, liabilities and expenses that BAM may pay or incur, including, but not limited to, fees and expenses of BAM's agents, attorneys, accountants, consultants, appraisers and auditors and reasonable costs of investigations, in connection with the administration (including waivers and consents, if any), enforcement, defense, exercise or preservation of any rights and remedies in respect of the Security Documents ("Administrative Costs"). For purposes of the foregoing, costs and expenses shall include a reasonable allocation of compensation and overhead attributable to the time of employees of BAM spent in connection with the actions described in the preceding sentence. The Issuer agrees that failure to pay any Administrative Costs on a timely basis will result in the accrual of interest on the unpaid amount at the Late Payment Rate, compounded semi-annually, from the date that payment is first due to BAM until the date BAM is paid in full.
- Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer agrees to pay to BAM (i) a sum equal to the total of all amounts paid by BAM under the Policy ("BAM Policy Payment"); and (ii) interest on such BAM Policy Payments from the date paid by BAM until payment thereof in full by the Issuer, payable to BAM at the Late Payment Rate per annum (collectively, "BAM Reimbursement Amounts") compounded semi-annually. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, including without limitation the post default application of revenue provisions, BAM Reimbursement Amounts shall be, and the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the BAM Reimbursement Amounts are, payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the same revenues and other collateral pledged to the Insured Obligations on a parity with debt service due on the Insured Obligations.
- 9) Debt Service Reserve Fund. The prior written consent of BAM shall be a condition precedent to the deposit of any credit instrument provided in lieu of a cash deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if any. Amounts on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be applied solely to the payment of debt service due on the Insured Obligations.
- 10) Exercise of Rights by BAM. The rights granted to BAM under the Security Documents to request, consent to or direct any action are rights granted to BAM in consideration of its issuance of the Policy. Any exercise by BAM of such rights is merely an exercise of the BAM's contractual rights and shall not be construed or deemed to be taken for the benefit, or on behalf, of the holders of the Insured Obligations and such action does not evidence any position of BAM, affirmative or negative, as to whether the consent of the holders of the Insured Obligations or any other person is required in addition to the consent of BAM.
- 11) BAM shall be entitled to pay principal or interest on the Insured Obligations that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer (as such terms are defined in the Policy) and any amounts due on the Insured Obligations as a result of

acceleration of the maturity thereof in accordance with the Security Documents, whether or not BAM has received a claim upon the Policy.

- 12) No contract shall be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of BAM or security for or source of payment of the Insured Obligations may be impaired or prejudiced in any material respect except upon obtaining the prior written consent of BAM.
- 13) If an event of default occurs under any agreement pursuant to which any Obligation of the Issuer has been incurred or issued and that permits the holder of such Obligation or trustee to accelerate the Obligation or otherwise exercise rights or remedies that are adverse to the interest of the holders of the Insured Obligations or BAM, as BAM may determine in its sole discretion, then an event of default shall be deemed to have occurred under this Resolution and the related Security Documents for which BAM or the Trustee, at the direction of BAM, shall be entitled to exercise all available remedies under the Security Documents, at law and in equity. For purposes of the foregoing "Obligation" shall mean any bonds, loans, certificates, installment or lease payments or similar obligations that are payable and/or secured on a parity or subordinate basis to the Insured Obligations.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 16th day of September, 2024.

President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of Directors

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA

)

) SS

COUNTY OF DUBUQUE

)

I, the undersigned Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Dubuque Community School District, in the Counties of Dubuque and Jackson, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the corporate records of the School District showing proceedings of the Board, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Board with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that the meeting and all action was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and a tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Board and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Board pursuant to the local rules of the Board and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective offices as indicated therein, that no board vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the School District or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Secretary of the Board of Directors of the
Dubuque Community School District

TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

of

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT,
COUNTIES OF DUBUQUE AND JACKSON,
STATE OF IOWA, ISSUER

\$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and
Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

This instrument was prepared by:

Ahlers & Cooney, P.C.
100 Court Avenue, Suite 600
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 243-7611

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Table of Contents is not a part of this Tax Exemption Certificate and is provided only for convenience of reference.

INTRODUCTION.....1
ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS1
ARTICLE II SPECIFIC CERTIFICATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS4
 Section 2.1 Authority to Certify and Expectations4
 Section 2.2 Receipts and Expenditures of Sale Proceeds7
 Section 2.3 Purpose of Bonds7
 Section 2.4 Facts Supporting Tax-Exemption Classification7
 Section 2.5 Facts Supporting Temporary Periods for Proceeds8
 Section 2.6 Resolution Funds at Restricted or Unrestricted Yield8
 Section 2.7 Pertaining to Yields.....9
ARTICLE III REBATE10
 Section 3.1 Records10
 Section 3.2 Rebate Fund10
 Section 3.3 Exceptions to Rebate.....10
 Section 3.4 Calculation of Rebate Amount.....11
 Section 3.5 Rebate Requirements and the Bond Fund.....11
 Section 3.6 Investment of the Rebate Fund11
 Section 3.7 Payment to the United States12
 Section 3.8 Records12
 Section 3.9 Additional Payments.....13
ARTICLE IV INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS.....13
 Section 4.1 Avoidance of Prohibited Payments.....13
 Section 4.2 Market Price Requirement13
 Section 4.3 Investment in Certificates of Deposit13
 Section 4.4 Investment Pursuant to Investment Contracts and Agreements14
 Section 4.5 Records16
 Section 4.6 Investments to be Legal16
ARTICLE V GENERAL COVENANTS16
ARTICLE VI AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS16
 Section 6.1 Opinion of Bond Counsel; Amendments16
 Section 6.2 Additional Covenants, Agreements17
 Section 6.3 Internal Revenue Service Audits17
 Section 6.4 Amendments17
EXHIBIT A – ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE
EXHIBIT B – CERTIFICATE OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR

TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

THIS TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE made and entered into on September 24, 2024, by the Dubuque Community School District, Counties of Dubuque and Jackson, State of Iowa (the "Issuer").

INTRODUCTION

This Certificate is executed and delivered in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of its \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. Such Resolution provides that the covenants contained in this Certificate constitute a part of the Issuer's contract with the owners of the Bonds.

The Issuer recognizes that under the Code (as defined below) the tax-exempt status of the interest received by the owners of the Bonds is dependent upon, among other things, the facts, circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the Issuer as to future facts not in existence at this time, as well as the observance of certain covenants in the future. The Issuer covenants that it will take such action with respect to the Bonds as may be required by the Code, and pertinent legal regulations issued thereunder in order to establish and maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, including the observance of all specific covenants contained in the Resolution and this Certificate.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

The following terms as used in this Certificate shall have the meanings set forth below. The terms defined in the Resolution shall retain the meanings set forth therein when used in this Certificate. Other terms used in this Certificate shall have the meanings set forth in the Code or in the Regulations.

- "Annual Debt Service" means the principal of and interest on the Bonds scheduled to be paid during a given Bond Year.
- "Bonds" means the \$14,995,000 aggregate principal amount of School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, of the Issuer issued in registered form pursuant to the Resolution.
- "Bond Counsel" means Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Des Moines, Iowa, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt status of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions, duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any State of the United States of America.
- "Bond Fund" means the Sinking Fund described in the Resolution.

- "Bond Purchase Agreement" means the binding contract in writing for the sale of the Bonds.
- "Bond Year" as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means a one-year period beginning on the day after expiration of the preceding Bond Year. The first Bond Year shall be the one-year or shorter period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on a principal or interest payment date, unless Issuer selects another date.
- "Bond Yield" means that discount rate which produces an amount equal to the Issue Price of the Bonds when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds, using semiannual compounding on a 360-day year as computed under Regulation 1.148-4.
- "Certificate" means this Tax Exemption Certificate.
- "Closing" means the delivery of the Bonds in exchange for the agreed upon purchase price.
- "Closing Date" means the date of Closing.
- "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any statutes which replace or supplement the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.
- "Computation Date" means each five-year period from the Closing Date through the last day of the fifth and each succeeding fifth Bond Year.
- "Excess Earnings" means the amount earned on all Nonpurpose Investments minus the amount which would have been earned if such Nonpurpose Investments were invested at a rate equal to the Bond Yield, plus any income attributable to such excess.
- "Final Bond Retirement Date" means the date on which the Bonds are actually paid in full.
- "Financial Advisor" means Piper Sandler & Co.
- "Governmental Obligations" means direct general obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States.
- "Gross Proceeds" as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means any Proceeds of the Bonds and any replacement proceeds (as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(c)) of the Bonds.
- "Gross Proceeds Funds" means the Reserve Fund, Project Fund, Proceeds held to pay cost of issuance, and any other fund or account held for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds or containing Gross Proceeds of the Bonds except the Bond Fund and the Rebate Fund.

- "Issue Price" as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b) and (f)(2), means the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds (not less than 10% of each maturity) is sold to the public (any person other than the Purchaser or a related party to the Purchaser). The Purchasers have certified the Issue Price to be not more than \$14,870,808.95, as set forth in Exhibit A.
- "Issuer" means the Dubuque Community School District, a public school corporation, Counties of Dubuque and Jackson, State of Iowa.
- "Minor Portion of the Bonds", as defined in Regulation 1.148-2(g), means the lesser of five (5) percent of Proceeds or \$100,000. The Minor Portion of the Bonds is computed to be \$100,000.
- "Nonpurpose Investments" means any investment property which is acquired with Gross Proceeds and is not acquired to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds and may include but is not limited to U.S. Treasury bonds, corporate bonds, or certificates of deposit.
- "Proceeds" as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means Sale Proceeds, investment proceeds and transferred proceeds of the Bonds.
- "Project" means to build, furnish, and equip a new gymnasium and classroom additions, a new secure entrance, with related remodeling and improvements and site improvements to Eisenhower Elementary; to remodel, repair, improve, and equip Irving Elementary, including HVAC, lighting, fire alarm, intercom, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing improvements, as more fully described in the Resolution.
- "Project Fund" shall mean the fund required to be established by the Resolution for the deposit of the Proceeds of the Bonds.
- "Purchasers" means D.A. Davidson & Co. of Des Moines, Iowa, constituting the initial purchasers of the Bonds from the Issuer.
- "Rebate Amount" means the amount computed as described in this Certificate.
- "Rebate Fund" means the fund to be created, if necessary, pursuant to this Certificate.
- "Rebate Payment Date" means a date chosen by the Issuer which is not more than 60 days following each Computation Date or the Final Bond Retirement Date.
- "Regulations" means the Income Tax Regulations, amendments and successor provisions promulgated by the Department of the Treasury under Sections 103, 148 and 149 of the Code, or other Sections of the Code relating to "arbitrage bonds", including without limitation Regulations 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, 1.149(b)-1, 1.149-d(1), 1.150-1 and 1.150-2.

- "Replacement Proceeds" include, but are not limited to, sinking funds, amounts that are pledged as security for an issue, and amounts that are replaced because of a sufficiently direct nexus to a governmental purpose of an issue.
- "Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted on September 16, 2024, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.
- "Sale Proceeds" as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b), means any amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, including amounts used to pay underwriter's discount or compensation and accrued interest other than pre-issuance accrued interest.
- "Sinking Fund" means the Bond Fund.
- "SLGS" means demand deposit Treasury securities of the State and Local Government Series.
- "Tax Exempt Obligations" means bonds or other obligations the interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under Section 103 of the Code and include certain regulated investment companies, stock in tax-exempt mutual funds and demand deposit SLGS.
- "Taxable Obligations" means all investment property, obligations, or securities other than Tax Exempt Obligations.
- "Verification Certificate" means the certificate attached to this Certificate as Exhibit A and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

ARTICLE II

SPECIFIC CERTIFICATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS

The Issuer hereby certifies, represents and agrees as follows:

Section 2.1 Authority to Certify and Expectations

- (a) The undersigned officer of the Issuer along with other officers of the Issuer, are charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds.
- (b) This Certificate is being executed and delivered in part for the purposes specified in Section 1.148-2(b)(2) of the Regulations and is intended (among other purposes) to establish reasonable expectations of the Issuer at this time.
- (c) The Issuer has not been notified of any disqualification or proposed disqualification of it by the Commissioner of the Internal Revenue Service as a bond issuer which may certify bond issues under Section 1.148-2(b)(2) of the Regulations.

(d) The certifications, representations and agreements set forth in this Article II are made on the basis of the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof, including the following: (1) with respect to amounts expected to be received from delivery of the Bonds, amounts actually received, (2) with respect to payments of amounts into various funds or accounts, review of the authorizations or directions for such payments made by the Issuer pursuant to the Resolution and this Certificate, (3) with respect to the Issue Price, the certifications of the Purchasers as set forth in the Verification Certificate, (4) with respect to expenditure of the Proceeds of the Bonds, actual expenditures and reasonable expectations of the Issuer as to when the Proceeds will be spent for purposes of the Project, (5) with respect to amounts reasonably required in a reserve fund, the certifications of the Financial Advisor as set forth in Exhibit B hereto, (6) with respect to Bond Yield, review of the Verification Certificate, and (7) with respect to the amount of governmental and qualified 501(c)(3) bonds to be issued during the calendar year, the budgeting and present planning of Issuer. The Issuer has no reason to believe such facts, estimates or circumstances are untrue or incomplete in any material way.

(e) To the best of the knowledge and belief of the undersigned officer of the Issuer, there are no facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the representations, certifications or agreements set forth in this Certificate, and the expectations herein set out are reasonable.

(f) No arrangement exists under which the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds would be directly or indirectly guaranteed by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof.

(g) After the expiration of any applicable temporary periods, and excluding investments in a bona fide debt service fund or reserve fund, not more than five percent (5%) of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be (a) used to make loans which are guaranteed by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof, or (b) invested in federally insured deposits or accounts.

(h) The Issuer will file with the Internal Revenue Service in a timely fashion Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations with respect to the Bonds and such other reports required to comply with the Code and applicable Regulations.

(i) The Issuer will take no action which would cause the Bonds to become "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141 (a) of the Code, including any use of the Project by any person other than a governmental unit if such use will be by other than a member of the general public. None of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to any person other than a governmental unit.

(j) The Issuer will make no change in the nature or purpose of the Project except as provided in Section 6.1 hereof.

(k) Except as provided in the Resolution, the Issuer will not establish any sinking fund, bond fund, reserve fund, debt service fund or other fund reasonably expected

to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds (other than the Bond Fund and any Reserve Fund), exercise its option to redeem Bonds prior to maturity or effect a refunding of the Bonds.

(l) No bonds or other obligations of the Issuer (1) were sold in the 15 days preceding the date of sale of the Bonds, (2) were sold or will be sold within the 15 days after the date of sale of the Bonds, (3) have been delivered in the past 15 days or (4) will be delivered in the next 15 days pursuant to a common plan of financing for the issuance of the Bonds and payable out of substantially the same source of revenues.

(m) None of the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used directly or indirectly to replace funds of the Issuer used directly or indirectly to acquire obligations having a yield higher than the Bond Yield.

(n) No portion of the Bonds is issued for the purpose of investing such portion at a higher yield than the Bond Yield.

(o) The Issuer does not expect that the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause them to be "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148(a) of the Code. The Issuer does not expect that the Proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the interest on the Bonds to be includible in the gross income of the owners of the Bonds under the Code. The Issuer will not intentionally use any portion of the Proceeds to acquire higher yielding investments.

(p) The Issuer will not use the Proceeds of the Bonds to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to obtain a material financial advantage.

(q) The Issuer has not issued more Bonds, issued the Bonds earlier, or allowed the Bonds to remain outstanding longer than is reasonably necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds and in fact, the Bonds will not remain outstanding longer than 120% of the economic useful life of the assets financed with the Proceeds of the Bonds.

(r) The Bonds will not be Hedge Bonds as described in Section 149(g)(3) of the Code because the Issuer reasonably expects that it will meet the Expenditure test set forth in Section 2.5(b) hereof and that 50% or more of the Proceeds will not be invested in Nonpurpose Investments having a substantially guaranteed yield for four or more years.

Except for costs of issuance, all Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be expended for costs of the type that would be chargeable to capital accounts under the Code pursuant to federal income tax principles if the Issuer were treated as a corporation subject to federal income taxation.

Section 2.2 Receipts and Expenditures of Sale Proceeds

Sale Proceeds (\$14,995,000, less net original issue discount of \$124,191.05), less underwriter's discount of \$63,728.75, are expected to be deposited and expended as follows:

- (a) \$27,487.45 representing an insurance premium; and
- (b) \$110,535.00 representing costs of issuing the Bonds will be used within six months of the Closing Date to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds (with any excess remaining on deposit in the Project Fund); and
- (c) \$13,169,557.75 will be deposited into the Project Fund and will be used together with earnings thereon to pay the costs of the Project and will not exceed the amount necessary to accomplish the governmental purposes of the Bonds; and
- (d) \$1,499,500.00 will be deposited into the Reserve Fund.

Section 2.3 Purpose of Bonds

The Issuer is issuing the Bonds to pay the costs to build, furnish, and equip a new gymnasium and classroom additions, a new secure entrance, with related remodeling and improvements and site improvements to Eisenhower Elementary; to remodel, repair, improve, and equip Irving Elementary, including HVAC, lighting, fire alarm, intercom, mechanical, electrical, and plumbing improvements.

Section 2.4 Facts Supporting Tax-Exemption Classification

Governmental Bonds

Private Business Use/Private Security or Payment Tests

The Bonds are considered to be governmental bonds, not subject to the provisions of the alternate minimum tax. The Proceeds will be used for the purposes described in Section 2.3 hereof. These bonds are not private activity bonds because no amount of Proceeds of the Bonds is to be used in a trade or business carried on by a non-governmental unit. Rather, the Proceeds will be used to finance the general government operations and facilities of the Issuer described in Section 2.3 hereof. None of the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds will be derived from, or secured by, money or property used in a trade or business of a non-governmental unit. In addition, none of the governmental operations or facilities of the Issuer being financed with the Proceeds of the Bonds are subject to any lease, management contract or other similar arrangement or to any arrangement for use other than as by the general public.

Private Loan Financing Test

No amount of Proceeds of the Bonds is to be used directly or indirectly to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units.

Section 2.5 Facts Supporting Temporary Periods for Proceeds

(a) Time Test. Not later than six months after the Closing Date, the Issuer will incur a substantial binding obligation to a third party to expend at least 5% of the net Sale Proceeds of the Bonds.

(b) Expenditure Test. Not less than 85% of the net Sale Proceeds will be expended for Project costs, including the reimbursement of other funds expended to date, within a three-year temporary period from the Closing Date.

(c) Due Diligence Test. Not later than six months after Closing, work on the Project will have commenced and will proceed with due diligence to completion.

(d) Proceeds of the Bonds representing less than six months accrued interest on the Bonds will be spent within six months of this date to pay interest on the Bonds, and will be invested without restriction as to yield for a temporary period not in excess of six months.

Section 2.6 Resolution Funds at Restricted or Unrestricted Yield

(a) Proceeds of the Bonds will be held and accounted for in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Issuer has not and does not expect to create or establish any other bond fund, reserve fund, or similar fund or account for the Bonds. The Issuer has not and will not pledge any moneys or Taxable Obligations in order to pay debt service on the Bonds or restrict the use of such moneys or Taxable Obligations so as to give reasonable assurances of their availability for such purposes.

(b) Any monies which are invested beyond a temporary period are expected to constitute less than a major portion of the Bonds or to be restricted for investment at a yield not greater than one-eighth of one percent above the Bond Yield.

(c) The Issuer has established and will use the Bond Fund primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each Bond Year and the Issuer will apply moneys deposited into the Bond Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. Such Fund will be depleted at least once each Bond Year except for a reasonable carryover amount. The carryover amount will not exceed the greater of (1) one year's earnings on the Bond Fund or (2) one-twelfth of Annual Debt Service. The Issuer will spend moneys deposited from time to time into such fund within 13 months after the date of deposit. Revenues, intended to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, will be deposited into the Bond Fund as set forth in the Resolution. The Issuer will spend interest earned on moneys in such fund not more than 12 months after receipt. Accordingly, the Issuer will treat the Bond Fund as a bona fide debt service fund as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b).

Investment of amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund will not be subject to arbitrage rebate requirements as the Bonds meet the safe harbor set forth in Regulation 1.148-3(k), because the average annual debt service on the Bonds will not exceed \$2,500,000.

(d) The Minor Portion of the Bonds will be invested without regard to yield.

(e) A Reserve Fund is established to secure the Bonds, however, the Issuer does not expect that principal of or interest on the Bonds will be paid from the Reserve Fund. Monies in the Reserve Fund will not be accumulated except to a reasonable extent. Within one year of receipt, earnings upon the investment of the Reserve Fund monies will be commingled with other revenues from the operations of the Issuer which are substantial in amount for accounting and expenditure.

(f) The amounts on deposit in the Reserve Fund will at all times be equal to or less than the Allowable Reserve Fund Amount. However, if the amount in the Reserve Fund exceeds the Allowable Reserve Fund Amount, such excess must be invested at a yield no higher than the Bond Yield or will be invested in Tax Exempt Obligations.

(g) For purposes of Subsections (e) and (f), the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

(1) "Allowable Reserve Fund Amount" as described in Regulation 1.148-2(f)(2) means an amount equal to the lesser of (10) percent of the stated principal amount of the Bonds, the maximum annual principal and interest coming due on the Bonds, or 125% of the average annual principal and interest coming due on the Bonds. The Allowable Reserve Fund Amount is computed to be \$1,499,500.00.

(2) "Reserve Fund" means that portion of the Revenue Fund as described in the Resolution.

Section 2.7 Pertaining to Yields

(a) The purchase price of all Taxable Obligations to which restrictions apply under this Certificate as to investment yield or rebate of Excess Earnings, if any, has been and shall be calculated using (i) the price taking into account discount, premium and accrued interest, as applicable, actually paid or (ii) the fair market value if less than the price actually paid and if such Taxable Obligations were not purchased directly from the United States Treasury. The Issuer will acquire all such Taxable Obligations directly from the United States Treasury or in an arm's length transaction without regard to any amounts paid to reduce the yield on such Taxable Obligations. The Issuer will not pay or permit the payment of any amounts (other than to the United States) to reduce the yield on any Taxable Obligations. Obligations pledged to the payment of debt service on the Bonds, or deposited into any reserve fund after they have been acquired by the Issuer will be treated as though they were acquired for their fair market value on the date of such pledge or deposit. Obligations on deposit in any reserve fund on the Closing Date shall be treated as if acquired for their fair market value on the Closing Date.

(b) Qualified guarantees have been used in computing yield. The Issuer has arranged for Build America Mutual Assurance Company to insure the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds.

(c) The Bond Yield has been computed as not less than 4.1495 percent. This Bond Yield has been computed on the basis of a purchase price for the Bonds equal to the Issue Price.

ARTICLE III

REBATE

Section 3.1 Records

Sale Proceeds of the Bonds will be held and accounted for in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Issuer will maintain adequate records for funds created by the Resolution and this Certificate including all deposits, withdrawals, transfers from, transfers to, investments, reinvestments, sales, purchases, redemptions, liquidations and use of money or obligations until six years after the Final Bond Retirement Date.

Section 3.2 Rebate Fund

(a) In the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted to pay to the United States the Rebate Amount, an amount equal to the Excess Earnings on the Gross Proceeds Funds, if any, at the times and in the manner required or permitted and subject to stated special rules and allowable exceptions.

(b) The Issuer may establish a fund pursuant to the Resolution and this Certificate which is herein referred to as the Rebate Fund. The Issuer will invest and expend amounts on deposit in the Rebate Fund in accordance with this Certificate.

(c) Moneys in the Rebate Fund shall be held by the Issuer or its designee and, subject to Sections 3.4, 3.5 and 6.1 hereof, shall be held for future payment to the United States as contemplated under the provisions of this Certificate and shall not constitute part of the trust estate held for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds or the Issuer.

(d) The Issuer will pay to the United States from legally available money of the Issuer (whether or not such available money is on deposit in any fund or account related to the Bonds) any amount which is required to be paid to the United States.

Section 3.3 Exceptions to Rebate

The Issuer reasonably expects that the Bonds are eligible for one or more exceptions from the arbitrage rebate rules set forth in the Regulations. If any Proceeds are ineligible, or become ineligible, for an exception to the arbitrage rebate rules, the Issuer will comply with the provisions of this Article III. A description of the applicable rebate exceptions is as follows:

- School District Small Issuer Exception

The reasonably anticipated amount of tax exempt governmental obligations (other than private activity bonds) which will be issued by the Issuer during the calendar year will not exceed (i) fifteen million dollars (\$15,000,000) total and (ii) five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for purposes other than the construction of public school facilities within the meaning of Section 148(f)(4)(D)(vii) of the Code.

If the Issuer fails to meet an applicable rebate exception, the Issuer shall comply with the arbitrage rebate requirements of the Code.

Section 3.4 Calculation of Rebate Amount

(a) As soon after each Computation Date as practicable, the Issuer shall, if necessary, calculate and determine the Excess Earnings on the Gross Proceeds Funds (the "Rebate Amount"). All calculations and determinations with respect to the Rebate Amount will be made on the basis of actual facts as of the Computation Date and reasonable expectations as to future events.

(b) If the Rebate Amount exceeds the amount currently on deposit in the Rebate Fund, the Issuer may deposit an amount in the Rebate Fund such that the balance in the Rebate Fund after such deposit equals the Rebate Amount. If the amount in the Rebate Fund exceeds the Rebate Amount, the Issuer may withdraw such excess amount provided that such withdrawal can be made from amounts originally transferred to the Rebate Fund and not from earnings thereon, which may not be transferred, and only if such withdrawal may be made without liquidating investments at a loss.

Section 3.5 Rebate Requirements and the Bond Fund

It is expected that the Bond Fund described in the Resolution and Section 2.6(c) of this Certificate will be treated as a bona fide debt service fund as defined in Regulation 1.148-1(b). As such, any amount earned during a Bond Year on the Bond Fund and amounts earned on such amounts, if allocated to the Bond Fund, will not be taken into account in calculating the Rebate Amount for the reasons outlined in Section 2.6(c) hereof. However, should the Bond Fund cease to be treated as a bona fide debt service fund, the Bond Fund will become subject to the rebate requirements set forth in Section 3.4 hereof.

Section 3.6 Investment of the Rebate Fund

(a) Immediately upon a transfer to the Rebate Fund, the Issuer may invest all amounts in the Rebate Fund not already invested and held in the Rebate Fund, to the extent possible, in (1) SLGS, such investments to be made at a yield of not more than one-eighth of one percent above the Bond Yield, (2) Tax Exempt Obligations, (3) direct obligations of the United States or (4) certificates of deposit of any bank or savings and loan association. All investments in the Rebate Fund shall be made to mature not later than the next Rebate Payment Date.

(b) If the Issuer invests in SLGS, the Issuer shall file timely subscription forms for such securities (if required). To the extent possible, amounts received from maturing SLGS shall be reinvested immediately in zero yield SLGS maturing on or before the next Rebate Payment Date.

Section 3.7 Payment to the United States

(a) On each Rebate Payment Date, the Issuer will pay to the United States at least ninety percent (90%) of the Rebate Amount less a computation credit of \$1,000 per Bond Year for which the payment is made.

(b) The Issuer will pay to the United States not later than sixty (60) days after the Final Bond Retirement Date all the rebatable arbitrage as of such date and any income attributable to such rebatable arbitrage as described in Regulation 1.148-3(f)(2).

(c) If necessary, on each Rebate Payment Date, the Issuer will mail a check to the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, UT 84201. Each payment shall be accompanied by a copy of Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, filed with respect to the Bonds or other information reporting form as is required to comply with the Code and applicable Regulations.

Section 3.8 Records

(a) The Issuer will keep and retain adequate records with respect to the Bonds, the Gross Proceeds Funds, the Bond Fund, the Reserve Fund, and the Rebate Fund until six years after the Final Bond Retirement Date. Such records shall include descriptions of all calculations of amounts transferred to the Rebate Fund, if any, and descriptions of all calculations of amounts paid to the United States as required by this Certificate. Such records will also show all amounts earned on moneys invested in such funds, and the actual dates and amounts of all principal, interest and redemption premiums (if any) paid on the Bonds.

(b) Records relating to the investments in such Funds shall completely describe all transfers, deposits, disbursements and earnings including:

(1) a complete list of all investments and reinvestments of amounts in each such Fund including, if applicable, purchase price, purchase date, type of security, accrued interest paid, interest rate, dated date, principal amount, date of maturity, interest payment dates, date of liquidation, receipt upon liquidation, market value of such investment on the Final Bond Retirement Date if held by the Issuer on the Final Bond Retirement Date, and market value of the investment on the date pledged to the payment of the Bonds or the date of deposit into the Reserve Fund, or the Closing Date if different from the purchase date.

(2) the amount and source of each payment to, and the amount, purpose and payee of each payment from, each such Fund.

Section 3.9 Additional Payments

The Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the United States from legally available money of the Issuer (whether or not such available money is on deposit in any fund or account related to the Bonds) any amount which is required to be paid to the United States, but which is not available in a fund related to the Bonds for transfer to the Rebate Fund or payment to the United States.

ARTICLE IV

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

Section 4.1 Avoidance of Prohibited Payments

The Issuer will not enter into any transaction that reduces the amount required to be deposited into the Rebate Fund or paid to the United States because such transaction results in a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Bond Yield not been relevant to either party. The Issuer will not invest or direct the investment of any funds in a manner which reduces an amount required to be paid to the United States because such transaction results in a small profit or larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the Bond Yield not been relevant to the Issuer. In particular, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Resolution, the Issuer will not invest or direct the investment of any funds in a manner which would violate any provision of this Article IV.

Section 4.2 Market Price Requirement

(a) The Issuer will not purchase or direct the purchase of Taxable Obligations for more than the then available market price for such Taxable Obligations. The Issuer will not sell, liquidate or direct the sale or liquidation of Taxable Obligations for less than the then available market price.

(b) For purposes of this Certificate, United States Treasury obligations purchased directly from the United States Treasury will be deemed to be purchased at the market price.

Section 4.3 Investment in Certificates of Deposit

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or in the Resolution, the Issuer will invest or direct the investment of funds on deposit in the Reserve Fund, any other Gross Proceeds Fund, the Bond Fund, and the Rebate Fund, in a certificate of deposit of a bank or savings bank which is permitted by law and by the Resolution only if the purchase price of such a certificate of deposit is treated as its fair market value on the purchase date and if the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than (1) the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States; and (2) the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

(b) The certificate of deposit described in paragraph 4.3(a) above must be executed by a dealer who maintains an active secondary market in comparable certificates of deposit and must be based on actual trades adjusted to reflect the size and term of that certificate of deposit and the stability and reputation of the bank or savings bank issuing the certificate of deposit.

Section 4.4 Investment Pursuant to Investment Contracts and Agreements

The Issuer will invest or direct the investment of funds on deposit in the Gross Proceeds Funds, the Bond Fund, and the Rebate Fund pursuant to an investment contract (including a repurchase agreement) only if all of the following requirements are satisfied:

(a) The Issuer makes a bona fide solicitation for the purchase of the investment. A bona fide solicitation is a solicitation that satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) The bid specifications are in writing and are timely forwarded to potential providers.

(2) The bid specifications include all material terms of the bid. A term is material if it may directly or indirectly affect the yield or the cost of the investment.

(3) The bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other potential provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the issuer or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Bonds), and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the issuer or any other person for purposes of satisfying the requirements of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) or (2) of Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(4) The terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable. A term is commercially reasonable if there is a legitimate business purpose for the term other than to increase the purchase price or reduce the yield of the investment.

(5) For purchases of guaranteed investment contracts only, the terms of the solicitation take into account the Issuer's reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested.

(6) All potential providers have an equal opportunity to bid and no potential provider is given the opportunity to review other bids (i.e., a last look) before providing a bid.

(7) At least three reasonably competitive providers are solicited for bids. A reasonably competitive provider is a provider that has an established industry reputation as a competitive provider of the type of investments being purchased.

(b) The bids received by the Issuer meet all of the following requirements:

(1) The Issuer receives at least three bids from providers that the Issuer solicited under a bona fide solicitation meeting the requirements of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(A) of Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations and that do not have a material financial interest in the issue. A lead underwriter in a negotiated underwriting transaction is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue until 15 days after the issue date of the issue. In addition, any entity acting as a financial advisor with respect to the purchase of the investment at the time the bid specifications are forwarded to potential providers has a material financial interest in the issue. A provider that is a related party to a provider that has a material financial interest in the issue is deemed to have a material financial interest in the issue.

(2) At least one of the three bids described in paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(B)(1) of Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations is from a reasonably competitive provider, within the meaning of paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(A)(7) of Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(3) If the Issuer uses an agent to conduct the bidding process, the agent did not bid to provide the investment.

(c) The winning bid meets the following requirements:

(1) Guaranteed investment contracts. If the investment is a guaranteed investment contract, the winning bid is the highest yielding bona fide bid (determined net of any broker's fees).

(2) Other investments. If the investment is not a guaranteed investment contract, the winning bid is the lowest cost bona fide bid (including any broker's fees).

(d) The provider of the investments or the obligor on the guaranteed investment contract certifies the administrative costs that it pays (or expects to pay, if any) to third parties in connection with supplying the investment.

(e) The Issuer will retain the following records with the bond documents until three years after the last outstanding bond is redeemed:

(1) For purchases of guaranteed investment contracts, a copy of the contract, and for purchases of investments other than guaranteed investment contracts, the purchase agreement or confirmation.

(2) The receipt or other record of the amount actually paid by the Issuer for the investments, including a record of any administrative costs paid by the Issuer, and the certification under paragraph (d)(6)(iii)(D) of Section 1.148-5 of the Regulations.

(3) For each bid that is submitted, the name of the person and entity submitting the bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results.

(4) The bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the purchase agreement or the guaranteed investment contract deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

(5) For purchases of investments other than guaranteed investment contracts, the cost of the most efficient portfolio of State and Local Government Series Securities, determined at the time that the bids were required to be submitted pursuant to the terms of the bid specifications.

Section 4.5 Records

The Issuer will maintain records of all purchases, sales, liquidations, investments, reinvestments, redemptions, disbursements, deposits, and transfers of amounts on deposit.

Section 4.6 Investments to be Legal

All investments required to be made pursuant to this Certificate shall be made to the extent permitted by law. In the event that any such investment is determined to be ultra vires, it shall be liquidated and the proceeds thereof shall be invested in a legal investment, provided that prior to reinvesting such proceeds, the Issuer shall obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such reinvestment will not cause the Bonds to become arbitrage bonds under Sections 103, 148, 149, or any other applicable provision of the Code.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS

The Issuer hereby covenants to perform all acts within its power necessary to ensure that the reasonable expectations set forth in Article II hereof will be realized. The Issuer reasonably expects to comply with all covenants contained in this Certificate.

ARTICLE VI

AMENDMENTS AND ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS

Section 6.1 Opinion of Bond Counsel; Amendments

The various provisions of this Certificate need not be observed and this Certificate may be amended or supplemented at any time by the Issuer if the Issuer receives an opinion or opinions of Bond Counsel that the failure to comply with such provisions will not cause any of the Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code and that the terms of such amendment or supplement will not cause any of the Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" under the Code, or otherwise cause interest on any of the Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 6.2 Additional Covenants, Agreements

The Issuer hereby covenants to make, execute and enter into (and to take such actions, if any, as may be necessary to enable it to do so) such agreements as may be necessary to comply with any changes in law or regulations in order to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds to the extent that it may lawfully do so. The Issuer further covenants (1) to impose such limitations on the investment or use of moneys or investments related to the Bonds, (2) to make such payments to the United States Treasury, (3) to maintain such records, (4) to perform such calculations, and (5) to perform such other lawful acts as may be necessary to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

Section 6.3 Internal Revenue Service Audits

The Internal Revenue Service has not audited the Issuer regarding any obligations issued by or on behalf of the Issuer. To the best knowledge of the Issuer, no such obligations of the Issuer are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

Section 6.4 Amendments

Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1 hereof, all the rights, powers, duties and obligations of the Issuer shall be irrevocable and binding upon the Issuer and shall not be subject to amendment or modification by the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Certificate to be executed by its duly authorized officer, all as of the day first above written.

Treasurer, Dubuque Community School
District, State of Iowa

02398079\17950-042

EXHIBIT A

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT, IOWA

\$14,995,000 SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE SALES, SERVICES AND USE TAX REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2024

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of D.A. Davidson & Co., Des Moines, Iowa ("Purchaser") hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. ***Sale of the General Rule Maturities.*** As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.

2. ***Initial Offering Price of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities.***

a) Purchaser offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.

b) As set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement, Purchaser has agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, it would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any retail distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the retail distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. ***Defined Terms.***

a) ***General Rule Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A, hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

b) ***Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities*** means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A, hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

c) ***Holding Period*** means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which Purchaser has sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity. The parties agree the close of the Holding Period, as applicable, based upon the Sale Date, is September 4th, 2024.

d) ***Issuer*** means Dubuque Community School District, Iowa.

e) *Maturity* means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is August 27, 2024.

h) *Underwriter* means (i) the Purchaser or any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

i) As shown on the attached Schedules, the yield on the Bonds has been calculated to be 4.1495%. Such calculations were made using software licensed to the Underwriter by a third party vendor.

j) The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is 18.318 years. Such calculation was made using software licensed to the Underwriter by a third party vendor.

k) The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer and its advisors with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Bonds.

D.A. DAVIDSON & CO.

By: _____

Name: _____

Dated: August 27th, 2024

SCHEDULE A

MATURITY, PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, INTEREST RATE AND PRICE

<u>General Rule Maturities</u>			
Due	Amount	Rate	Price
June 1, 2041	\$3,530,000	4.000%	99.390
June 1, 2042	\$3,675,000	4.000%	98.741
June 1, 2043	\$3,820,000	4.000%	98.052
June 1, 2044	\$3,970,000	4.250%	100.454

Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities

NONE

SCHEDULE B

PRICING WIRE OR EQUIVALENT COMMUNICATION

\$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024

EXHIBIT "B"

CERTIFICATE OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the _____ of Piper Sandler & Co. (the "Financial Advisor"). The Financial Advisor acknowledges that this Certificate is given, in part, as the basis for certain representations made in the Tax Exemption Certificate delivered by the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), as of the date hereof, in connection with the issuance of \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, of the Issuer (the " Bonds "), and as a basis for certain opinions of Ahlers & Cooney, P.C., Bond Counsel, with regard to the tax-exempt status of the Bonds. All definitions contained in the Tax Exemption Certificate are hereby incorporated by reference.

1. Since Issuer revenues are subject to changes beyond its control, potential purchasers of the Bonds expect a reserve fund to be established to provide some measure of protection for their investments and to provide a workout period for the Issuer in case of adversity.

2. A reasonable time period for providing a workout is one year. Therefore, the reserve fund provided in the Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds is, in our opinion, reasonably required under current market conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature this _____ day of _____, 2024.

PIPER SANDLER & CO.

By: _____

Title: _____

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa (the "Issuer"), in connection with the issuance of \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2024 (the "Bonds"), dated the date of delivery. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a Resolution of the Issuer approved on September 16, 2024 (the "Resolution"). The Issuer covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate; Interpretation. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the Issuer for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). This Disclosure Certificate shall be governed by, construed and interpreted in accordance with the Rule, and, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, the laws of the State. Nothing herein shall be interpreted to require more than required by the Rule.

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean financial information or operating data of the type included in the final Official Statement, provided at least annually by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Business Day" shall mean a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday or a day on which banks in Iowa are authorized or required by law to close.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the Issuer or any Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" shall mean a (i) debt obligation; (ii) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (iii) guarantee of (i) or (ii). The term "Financial Obligation" does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12.

"Holders" shall mean the registered holders of the Bonds, as recorded in the registration books of the Registrar.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board" or "MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1300 I Street NW, Suite 1000, Washington, DC 20005.

"National Repository" shall mean the MSRB's Electronic Municipal Market Access website, a/k/a "EMMA" (emma.msrb.org).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Issuer's Official Statement for the Bonds, dated August 27, 2024.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (S.E.C.) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and any guidance and procedures thereunder published by the S.E.C., as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Iowa.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Financial Information.

a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than April 15 after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30th), commencing with information for the 2024 fiscal year, provide to the National Repository an Annual Financial Information filing consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Financial Information filing must be submitted in such format as is required by the MSRB (currently in "searchable PDF" format). The Annual Financial Information filing may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package. The Annual Financial Information filing may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Financial Information filing and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Financial Information if they are not available by that date. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c).

b) If the Issuer is unable to provide to the National Repository the Annual Financial Information by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, if any, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

c) The Dissemination Agent shall:

- i. each year file Annual Financial Information with the National Repository;
- and

- ii. (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer), file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information has been filed pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate, stating the date it was filed.

Section 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. The Issuer's Annual Financial Information filing shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

a) The last available audited financial statements of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board as modified in accordance with the governmental accounting standards promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board or as otherwise provided under State law, as in effect from time to time, or, if and to the extent such financial statements have not been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, noting the discrepancies therefrom and the effect thereof. If the Issuer's audited financial statements for the preceding years are not available by the time Annual Financial Information is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Financial Information filing shall contain unaudited financial statements of the type included in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Financial Information when they become available.

b) A table, schedule or other information prepared as of the end of the preceding fiscal year, of the type contained in the final Official Statement under the captions "Current Statewide Receipts of the Tax-Average Per Pupil Receipts, Historic Resident Enrollment in the School District, Actual Historic Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts, Estimated Future Sales, Services & Use Tax Receipts, and Estimated Debt Service and Coverage on the Bonds."

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been filed with the National Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not later than 10 Business Days after the day of the occurrence of the event:

- i. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- ii. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- iii. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

iv. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements relating to the Bonds reflecting financial difficulties;

v. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

vi. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax-exempt status of the Series Bonds, or material events affecting the tax-exempt status of the Bonds;

vii. Modifications to rights of Holders of the Bonds, if material;

viii. Bond calls (excluding sinking fund mandatory redemptions), if material, and tender offers;

ix. Defeasances of the Bonds;

x. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

xi. Rating changes on the Bonds;

xii. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer;

xiii. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

xiv. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

xv. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

xvi. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Issuer, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

b) Whenever the Issuer obtains the knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Issuer shall determine if the occurrence is subject to notice only if material, and if so

shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

c) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event is not subject to materiality, or determines such occurrence is subject to materiality and would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall promptly, but not later than 10 Business Days after the occurrence of the event, file a notice of such occurrence with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the filing with the National Repository.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate with respect to each Series of Bonds shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds of that Series or upon the Issuer's receipt of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that, because of legislative action or final judicial action or administrative actions or proceedings, the failure of the Issuer to comply with the terms hereof will not cause Participating Underwriters to be in violation of the Rule or other applicable requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the Issuer.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Section 3(a), 4, or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information filing, and shall include,

as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(c), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information filing for the year in which the change is made will present a comparison or other discussion in narrative form (and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) describing or illustrating the material differences between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information filing or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. Direct, indirect, consequential and punitive damages shall not be recoverable by any person for any default hereunder and are hereby waived to the extent permitted by law. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the Issuer to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 13. Rescission Rights. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind this Disclosure Certificate without the consent of the Holders in the event the Rule is repealed by the S.E.C. or is ruled invalid by a federal court and the time to appeal from such decision has expired. In the event of a partial repeal or invalidation of the Rule, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to rescind those provisions of this Disclosure Certificate that were required by those parts of the Rule that are so repealed or invalidated.

Date: Date of Delivery.

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____
President of the Board of Directors

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary of the Board of Directors

EXHIBIT A

**NOTICE TO NATIONAL REPOSITORY OF FAILURE
TO FILE ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Name of Issuer: Dubuque Community School District, Iowa.\

Name of Bond Issue: \$14,995,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue
Bonds, Series 2024

Dated Date of Issue: Date of Delivery

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided Annual Financial Information with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate delivered by the Issuer in connection with the Bonds. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Financial Information will be filed by _____.

Dated: _____ day of _____, 20____.

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL
DISTRICT, STATE OF IOWA

By: _____
Its: _____

02383840\17950-042

Visitors and Open Forum

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education suspend the rules of order and go into open forum

Persons wishing to address the Board will do so at this time

✓ I move that the Board of Education reinstate the rules of order and return to regular session

Consent Agenda Items

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve those items listed in the consent agenda

Following the motion and second to approve the consent agenda, the president will ask if any board members wish to remove any items from the consent agenda. Should a board member wish to remove an item from the consent agenda, that board member should indicate which item or items they wish to have removed. At that time those items are removed from the consent agenda and the president will ask for a vote on the consent agenda. There is no discussion of the items that remain on the consent agenda.

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
September 16, 2024

Treasurer's Report For All District Funds
--

Month of June 2024 - REVISED

Cash (per bank statements) and Investments, beginning of month	\$ 103,119,412.70
Bank Account Deposits/Other Credits Total (Receipts)	22,416,312.14
Bank Account Checks/Other Debits Total (Disbursements)	<u>(26,326,493.97)</u>
Cash (per bank statement) and Investments, end of month	<u><u>\$ 99,209,230.87</u></u>

End of Month - June 2024

<u>Depositories</u>	<u>Bank Balances</u>	<u>Investments</u>	<u>Total</u>
Premier Bank	\$ 16,937,841.82	\$ -	\$ 16,937,841.82
Dubuque Bank & Trust	-	-	-
ISJIT	-	15,008,369.52	15,008,369.52
Fidelity Bank	48,975,939.23	-	48,975,939.23
MidwestOne - Senior Renovation	1,112,444.42	-	1,112,444.42
MidwestOne - Bond Reserve	-	2,909,793.02	2,909,793.02
MidwestOne - Money Market	-	0.36	0.36
DuTrac Community Credit Union - Bond Reserve	-	2,264,837.50	2,264,837.50
Dutracs Community Credit Union	-	12,000,005.00	12,000,005.00
	<u>\$ 67,026,225.47</u>	<u>\$ 32,183,005.40</u>	<u>\$ 99,209,230.87</u>

Reconciling Items

Deposits In Transit	58,710.73
Outstanding Checks/ACHs	<u>(3,803,663.57)</u>
Reconciled Cash and Investment Balance	<u><u>\$ 95,464,278.03</u></u>

Cash and Investment Balances by Fund

General Fund	\$ 34,614,661.26
Scholarship Fund	127,781.47
Student Activity Fund	834,347.09
Management Fund	19,055,756.47
SAVE Fund	19,159,393.35
PPEL Fund	6,944,803.11
Debt Service Fund	9,333,463.98
Nutrition Fund	5,023,853.21
Clearing Fund	330,091.99
Agency Fund	40,126.10
Total Cash and Investment Balance	<u><u>\$ 95,464,278.03</u></u>

At June 30, 2024, there are no interfund loans.

Kevin Kelleher, Treasurer

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
September 16, 2024

Treasurer's Report For All District Funds
--

Month of August 2024

Cash (per bank statements) and Investments, beginning of month	\$ 81,605,190.96
Bank Account Deposits/Other Credits Total (Receipts)	44,397,369.21
Bank Account Checks/Other Debits Total (Disbursements)	<u>(50,291,222.94)</u>
Cash (per bank statement) and Investments, end of month	<u>\$ 75,711,337.23</u>

End of Month - August 2024

<u>Depositories</u>	<u>Bank Balances</u>	<u>Investments</u>	<u>Total</u>
Premier Bank	\$ 8,302,665.12	\$ -	\$ 8,302,665.12
ISJIT	949,827.09	15,008,449.78	15,958,276.87
Fidelity Bank	31,275,758.99	-	31,275,758.99
MidwestOne - Senior Renovation	-	-	-
MidwestOne - Bond Reserve	-	2,909,793.02	2,909,793.02
MidwestOne - Money Market	-	0.73	0.73
DuTrac Community Credit Union	-	15,000,005.00	15,000,005.00
DuTrac Community Credit Union - Bond Reserve	-	2,264,837.50	2,264,837.50
	<u>\$ 40,528,251.20</u>	<u>\$ 35,183,086.03</u>	<u>\$ 75,711,337.23</u>

Reconciling Items

Deposits In Transit	49,834.85
Outstanding Checks/ACHs	<u>(3,157,711.56)</u>
Reconciled Cash and Investment Balance	<u>\$ 72,603,460.52</u>

Cash and Investment Balances by Fund

General Fund	\$ 19,669,566.70
Scholarship Fund	119,285.15
Student Activity Fund	842,757.90
Management Fund	17,454,275.15
SAVE Fund	18,943,951.86
PPEL Fund	6,566,408.38
Debt Service Fund	3,682,613.80
Nutrition Fund	5,051,478.82
Clearing Fund	234,506.89
Agency Fund	38,615.87
Total Cash and Investment Balance	<u>\$ 72,603,460.52</u>

At August 31, 2024, there are no interfund loans.

Kevin Kelleher, Treasurer

Dubuque Community School District

MONTHLY BUDGET RECAP - EXPENSE

From Date: 8/1/2024

To Date: 8/31/2024

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025

 Subtotal by Collapse Mask

 Include pre encumbrance

 Print accounts with zero balance

 Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

 Exclude Inactive Accounts with zero balance

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$154,547.60	\$6,432,906.07	\$12,606,198.63	(\$12,451,651.03)	\$84,703,619.92	(\$97,155,270.95)	-62864.30%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$22,784.59	\$2,530,001.15	\$5,024,588.34	(\$5,001,803.75)	\$30,633,524.21	(\$35,635,327.96)	156401.01%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$1,161,163.00	\$375,982.39	\$665,530.15	\$495,632.85	\$1,204,132.49	(\$708,499.64)	-61.02%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$147,820.00	\$31,411.65	\$62,406.60	\$85,413.40	\$352,035.06	(\$266,621.66)	-180.37%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$171,172.41	\$264,373.31	\$363,892.45	(\$192,720.04)	\$258,220.55	(\$450,940.59)	-263.44%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$2,987,385.28	\$576,007.54	\$1,101,822.64	\$1,885,562.64	\$2,535,496.95	(\$649,934.31)	-21.76%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT	\$71,518.20	\$25,639.29	\$25,639.29	\$45,878.91	\$124,476.74	(\$78,597.83)	-109.90%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$44,555.32	\$5,328.00	\$33,877.35	\$10,677.97	\$20.00	\$10,657.97	23.92%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$10,672.34	\$384,701.00	\$769,402.00	(\$758,729.66)	\$0.00	(\$758,729.66)	-7109.31%
FUND: GENERAL FUND - 10		\$4,771,618.74	\$10,626,350.40	\$20,653,357.45	(\$15,881,738.71)	\$119,811,525.92	(\$135,693,264.63)	-2843.76%
19.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$1,177.00	\$10,177.00	(\$10,177.00)	\$0.00	(\$10,177.00)	0.00%
19.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$283.00	(\$283.00)	0.00%
19.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
FUND: NON-FIDUCIARY SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS - 19		\$0.00	\$1,177.00	\$10,177.00	(\$10,177.00)	\$283.00	(\$10,460.00)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$0.00	\$11,582.57	\$12,967.87	(\$12,967.87)	\$2,696.74	(\$15,664.61)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$1,801.87	\$2,005.11	(\$2,005.11)	\$0.00	(\$2,005.11)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$525.00	\$2,075.00	(\$2,075.00)	\$16,120.00	(\$18,195.00)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$1,336.48	\$1,353.36	(\$1,353.36)	\$0.00	(\$1,353.36)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$222,000.00	\$81,724.70	\$127,544.02	\$94,455.98	\$165,894.43	(\$71,438.45)	-32.18%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$5,280.00	\$5,280.00	(\$5,280.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,280.00)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$3,230.00	\$6,670.00	(\$6,670.00)	\$2,210.00	(\$8,880.00)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
FUND: STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND - 21		\$222,000.00	\$105,480.62	\$157,895.36	\$64,104.64	\$186,921.17	(\$122,816.53)	-55.32%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$39,901.19	\$1,229,704.15	(\$1,229,704.15)	\$2,500.00	(\$1,232,204.15)	0.00%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$400,150.50	\$689,680.91	(\$689,680.91)	\$1,193,362.50	(\$1,883,043.41)	0.00%
FUND: MANAGEMENT LEVY - 22		\$0.00	\$440,051.69	\$1,919,385.06	(\$1,919,385.06)	\$1,195,862.50	(\$3,115,247.56)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$284,245.69	\$965,886.12	(\$965,886.12)	\$964,450.06	(\$1,930,336.18)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$0.00	\$280,380.55	\$301,456.25	(\$301,456.25)	\$2,138,287.85	(\$2,439,744.10)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$5,437.96	\$10,875.92	(\$10,875.92)	\$54,379.60	(\$65,255.52)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$1,552.00	\$85,923.55	(\$85,923.55)	\$14,101.57	(\$100,025.12)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$1,498.00	\$135,266.10	(\$135,266.10)	\$650,287.94	(\$785,554.04)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$681,279.68	\$1,362,559.36	(\$1,362,559.36)	\$0.00	(\$1,362,559.36)	0.00%
FUND: SECURE AN ADVANCED VISION FOR EDUCATION (SAVE) - 33		\$0.00	\$1,254,393.88	\$2,861,967.30	(\$2,861,967.30)	\$3,821,507.02	(\$6,683,474.32)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$7,310.00	\$12,799.28	(\$12,799.28)	\$117,601.04	(\$130,400.32)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$0.00	\$190,600.60	\$271,713.15	(\$271,713.15)	\$1,994,958.83	(\$2,266,671.98)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$15,556.87	\$21,081.98	(\$21,081.98)	\$3,773.08	(\$24,855.06)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$130,992.41	\$208,129.87	(\$208,129.87)	\$2,988,953.65	(\$3,197,083.52)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
FUND: PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY - 36		\$0.00	\$344,459.88	\$513,724.28	(\$513,724.28)	\$5,105,286.60	(\$5,619,010.88)	0.00%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,021,792.50	(\$7,021,792.50)	\$0.00	(\$7,021,792.50)	0.00%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

MONTHLY BUDGET RECAP - EXPENSE

From Date: 8/1/2024

To Date: 8/31/2024

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025

- Subtotal by Collapse Mask
 Include pre encumbrance
 Print accounts with zero balance
 Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range
 Exclude Inactive Accounts with zero balance

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
	FUND: DEBT SERVICE FUND - 40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,021,792.50	(\$7,021,792.50)	\$0.00	(\$7,021,792.50)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$0.00	\$44,407.10	\$70,700.42	(\$70,700.42)	\$2,155,928.12	(\$2,226,628.54)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$48,468.67	\$94,033.43	(\$94,033.43)	\$801,248.65	(\$895,282.08)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$0.00	\$555.24	\$775.24	(\$775.24)	\$420.00	(\$1,195.24)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$65,455.23	\$69,721.63	(\$69,721.63)	\$758,381.90	(\$828,103.53)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	PROPERTY/EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	FUND: SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND - 61	\$0.00	\$158,886.24	\$235,230.72	(\$235,230.72)	\$3,715,978.67	(\$3,951,209.39)	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$278,298.79	\$587,179.29	(\$587,179.29)	\$2,064,996.61	(\$2,652,175.90)	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$8,019.98	\$16,392.85	(\$16,392.85)	\$93,607.15	(\$110,000.00)	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	FUND: CLEARING FUND - 76	\$0.00	\$286,318.77	\$603,572.14	(\$603,572.14)	\$2,158,603.76	(\$2,762,175.90)	0.00%
91.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$6,380.49	\$8,477.49	(\$8,477.49)	\$5,240.26	(\$13,717.75)	0.00%
91.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	FUND: AGENCY/HOSPITALITY FUND - 91	\$0.00	\$6,380.49	\$8,477.49	(\$8,477.49)	\$5,240.26	(\$13,717.75)	0.00%
Grand Total:		\$4,993,618.74	\$13,223,498.97	\$33,985,579.30	(\$28,991,960.56)	\$136,001,208.90	(\$164,993,169.46)	-3304.08%

End of Report

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ?????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
10 - GENERAL FUND						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	(\$284,782.52)	(\$467,013.01)	\$0.00	\$467,013.01	0.00%
001112 - CASH RESERVE PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001113 - BUS PROP TAX CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001114 - INST SUPPORT PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	(\$39,062.20)	(\$66,397.57)	\$0.00	\$66,397.57	0.00%
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	\$0.00	(\$1,436.43)	(\$4,047.08)	\$0.00	\$4,047.08	0.00%
001311 - TUITION/INDIVID/REG ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001313 - TUITION/INDIVID/DRIVER ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001314 - TUITION/INDIVID/OUT OF ST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001321 - TUITION/LEA'S - REG EDUC	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001322 - TUITION/LEA'S SPEC EDUC	\$0.00	(\$238,179.84)	(\$676,144.46)	\$0.00	\$676,144.46	0.00%
001323 - TUIT/LEA/OPEN ENR/REG ED	\$0.00	(\$54,753.40)	(\$71,754.16)	\$0.00	\$71,754.16	0.00%
001361 - TUITION/SUM SCH/REG ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001411 - TRANS/FEES/REG ED/PUBLIC	\$0.00	(\$15,946.00)	(\$15,946.00)	\$0.00	\$15,946.00	0.00%
001441 - TRANS FEES/PRIVATE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$179,793.93)	(\$256,718.22)	\$0.00	\$256,718.22	0.00%
001720 - BOOKSTORE & SUPPLY SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001740 - STUDENT FEES REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$10,926.00)	(\$10,926.00)	\$0.00	\$10,926.00	0.00%
001748 - STUDENT FEES - CONTEST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001791 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND RAISERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001910 - PROPERTY RENTAL	\$0.00	(\$30,246.20)	(\$30,652.20)	\$0.00	\$30,652.20	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	(\$7,894.06)	(\$9,025.64)	\$0.00	\$9,025.64	0.00%
001921 - DRA GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001924 - MCELROY GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001925 - LOCAL GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$83,400.37)	\$0.00	\$83,400.37	0.00%
001942 - TEXTBOOK FEES - PUBLIC	\$0.00	(\$402,132.31)	(\$402,284.81)	\$0.00	\$402,284.81	0.00%
001945 - TEXTBOOK FINES/PENALTIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001954 - LEA/AEA OTHER SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001956 - CURRICULUM COORDINATOR TO AEA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001958 - MISC REV FROM LEA/AEA	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$149.25)	\$0.00	\$149.25	0.00%
001960 - MISC REVENUE SALES OF SERVICES TO OTHER LOCAL GOV	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,150.66)	\$0.00	\$1,150.66	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001991 - SALE OF MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
001992 - REVENUE FROM INTENTIONAL STUDENT DAMAGE	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$46.00)	\$0.00	\$46.00	0.00%
001993 - FUND RAISERS OTHER THAN STUDENT ACTIVITY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001996 - IA SCH MICRO SETTLEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$34,034.56)	(\$73,703.12)	\$0.00	\$73,703.12	0.00%
003111 - FOUNDATION AID-CURRENT YR	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$289,629.00)	\$0.00	\$289,629.00	0.00%
003113 - SPEC ED DEF/SUP ST AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003116 - TEACHER LEADERSHIP STATE AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003117 - 4 YR OLD PRESCHOOL ST AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003119 - TRANSPORTATION EQUITY AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003121 - FOSTER CARE CLAIM	\$0.00	(\$70,560.54)	(\$70,560.54)	\$0.00	\$70,560.54	0.00%
003123 - DISTRICT COURT CLAIM	\$0.00	(\$23,234.97)	(\$23,234.97)	\$0.00	\$23,234.97	0.00%
003202 - MENTORING AND INDUCTION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003204 - SALARY IMPROVEMENT PLAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003205 - CONTRACTS FOR PROF DEV/TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003214 - AEA FLOW THROUGH	\$0.00	(\$384,701.00)	(\$769,402.00)	\$0.00	\$769,402.00	0.00%
003216 - EARLY INTERVENTION GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003217 - AMBASSADOR TO EDUCATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003221 - NON-PUBLIC TRANSPORT AID	\$0.00	(\$403,697.30)	(\$403,697.30)	\$0.00	\$403,697.30	0.00%
003222 - NON-PUBLIC TEXTBOOK AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003227 - D-CAT/DHS	\$0.00	(\$10,000.00)	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	0.00%
003228 - JUVENILE DELINQUENCY GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003234 - K-3 INNOVATIVE AT RISK	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003238 - 4 YR OLD AT-RISK GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003261 - VOCATIONAL AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$29,219.98)	\$0.00	\$29,219.98	0.00%
003315 - EMPOWERMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003333 - MODEL CORE CURRICULUM GRT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003342 - SUCCESSFUL PROGRESSION FOR EARLY READERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003373 - PROF DEV MODEL CORE CURR	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003374 - TEACHER DEVEL ACADEMIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003376 - ED QUALITY PROF DEVELOP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003379 - COMPUTER SCIENCE PD INCENTIVE GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003419 - IOWA SKILLED WORKER & JOB CREATION FUND (STEM)	\$0.00	(\$40,000.00)	(\$40,000.00)	\$0.00	\$40,000.00	0.00%
003720 - STATE GRANTS THRU AEA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003751 - IOWA STEM GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003803 - STATE COMM & IND REPLACEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003804 - STATE REPLACEMENT FOR TWO-TIERED ASSESSMENT LIMITA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004043 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - LEARNING LOSS	\$0.00	(\$46,029.44)	(\$46,029.44)	\$0.00	\$46,029.44	0.00%
004044 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - HOMELESS	\$0.00	(\$34,773.02)	(\$34,773.02)	\$0.00	\$34,773.02	0.00%
004045 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ELEMENTARY & SECONDARY SCHOOL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004048 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (TEACHER RETENTION BONUS)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004049 - AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (BELIEF PLANNING GRANT)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004051 - EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND (GEERF FUND)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004052 - EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND (ESSER FUND)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004053 - EDUCATION STABILIZATION - RETHINK K-12 ED MODELS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004054 - EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND (GEERF II FUNDS)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004055 - EDUCATION STABILIZATION FUND (ESSER II FUNDS)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004059 - TREASURY CARES (VARIOUS SOURCES)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004071 - APPRENTICESHIP USA GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004366 - EMERGENCY CONNECTIVITY FUND	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004501 - TITLE I CURRENT FISCAL YR	\$0.00	(\$992,489.94)	(\$992,489.94)	\$0.00	\$992,489.94	0.00%
004507 - TITLE I SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT GRANTS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004508 - TITLE I CARRYOVER	\$0.00	(\$41,277.22)	(\$41,277.22)	\$0.00	\$41,277.22	0.00%
004513 - IDEA SUB GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004516 - UNDESIGNATED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004517 - IDEA SUB GRANT - LETRS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004525 - SPEC ED PART B HIGH COST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004526 - SPECIAL ED - STATE PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004531 - PERKINS GRANT	\$0.00	(\$98,038.60)	(\$98,038.60)	\$0.00	\$98,038.60	0.00%
004565 - HOMELESS YOUTH GRANT	\$0.00	(\$22,779.11)	(\$22,779.11)	\$0.00	\$22,779.11	0.00%
004577 - COOPERAT AGREE/SCH HEALTH	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004598 - TAP PROGRAM	\$0.00	(\$8,875.87)	(\$8,875.87)	\$0.00	\$8,875.87	0.00%
004624 - COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH WORKFORCE SUPPLEMENTAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004634 - MEDICAID DIRECT CARE	\$0.00	(\$225,150.98)	(\$328,151.06)	\$0.00	\$328,151.06	0.00%
004643 - TITLE II-FED TCHR QUALITY	\$0.00	(\$137,343.93)	(\$137,343.93)	\$0.00	\$137,343.93	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
004644 - TITLE III	\$0.00	(\$4,822.25)	(\$4,822.25)	\$0.00	\$4,822.25	0.00%
004646 - 21ST CENTURY COM LEARN CT	\$0.00	(\$26,314.52)	(\$26,314.52)	\$0.00	\$26,314.52	0.00%
004648 - TITLE VI PART A - NCLB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004654 - ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004668 - STRONGER CONNECTIONS GRANT	\$0.00	(\$94,422.46)	(\$94,422.46)	\$0.00	\$94,422.46	0.00%
004669 - TITLE IV - STUDENT SUPPORT & ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT	\$0.00	(\$97,360.61)	(\$97,360.61)	\$0.00	\$97,360.61	0.00%
004720 - FEDERAL PASS-THROUGH(AEA)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004790 - THROUGH ANOTHER AGENCY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004812 - PYMTS TO ST/LIEU RE TAXES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005261 - INTERFUND TRANS FUND 61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005314 - SALE OF EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	(\$1,917.26)	(\$1,942.57)	\$0.00	\$1,942.57	0.00%
005900 - UPWARD ADJ BEG FUND BAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
10 - GENERAL FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$4,062,976.47)	(\$5,739,722.94)	\$0.00	\$5,739,722.94	0.00%
19 - NON-FIDUCIARY SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$325.24)	(\$675.68)	\$0.00	\$675.68	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$1,005.00)	(\$1,005.00)	\$0.00	\$1,005.00	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
19 - NON-FIDUCIARY SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS Total:	\$0.00	(\$1,330.24)	(\$1,680.68)	\$0.00	\$1,680.68	0.00%
21 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$2,300.99)	(\$4,751.96)	\$0.00	\$4,751.96	0.00%
001710 - ADMISSIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,198.40)	\$0.00	\$2,198.40	0.00%
001711 - TICKET BOOKLETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001740 - STUDENT FEES REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$27,604.00)	(\$27,604.00)	\$0.00	\$27,604.00	0.00%
001791 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND RAISERS	\$0.00	(\$77,689.60)	(\$92,454.46)	\$0.00	\$92,454.46	0.00%
001792 - OTHER DISTRICTS ACTIVITY FEE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	(\$477.15)	(\$477.15)	\$0.00	\$477.15	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$9,889.00)	(\$38,820.20)	\$0.00	\$38,820.20	0.00%
005210 - FUND 10 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005261 - INTERFUND TRANS FUND 61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
21 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$117,960.74)	(\$166,306.17)	\$0.00	\$166,306.17	0.00%
22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	(\$45,417.57)	(\$108,155.89)	\$0.00	\$108,155.89	0.00%
001113 - BUS PROP TAX CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	\$0.00	(\$203.36)	(\$994.07)	\$0.00	\$994.07	0.00%
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$122,663.25)	(\$174,974.78)	\$0.00	\$174,974.78	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	(\$31,989.00)	(\$31,989.00)	\$0.00	\$31,989.00	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$1,790.00)	(\$1,790.00)	\$0.00	\$1,790.00	0.00%
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003803 - STATE COMM & IND REPLACEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003804 - STATE REPLACEMENT FOR TWO-TIERED ASSESSMENT LIMITA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY Total:	\$0.00	(\$202,063.18)	(\$317,903.74)	\$0.00	\$317,903.74	0.00%
33 - SECURE AN ADVANCED VISION FOR EDUCATION (SAVE)						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$127,379.70)	(\$213,527.48)	\$0.00	\$213,527.48	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003361 - SAVE	\$0.00	(\$1,213,062.41)	(\$2,432,998.33)	\$0.00	\$2,432,998.33	0.00%
005113 - REVENUE BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005120 - PREMIUM ON ISSUANCE-BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005240 - FUND 40 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
33 - SECURE AN ADVANCED VISION FOR EDUCATION (SAVE) Total:	\$0.00	(\$1,340,442.11)	(\$2,646,525.81)	\$0.00	\$2,646,525.81	0.00%
36 - PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	(\$33,402.99)	(\$55,165.99)	\$0.00	\$55,165.99	0.00%
001113 - BUS PROP TAX CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	\$0.00	(\$136.69)	(\$388.42)	\$0.00	\$388.42	0.00%
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$58,414.95)	(\$78,482.62)	\$0.00	\$78,482.62	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001925 - LOCAL GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$826.86)	\$0.00	\$826.86	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$465.66)	\$0.00	\$465.66	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003803 - STATE COMM & IND REPLACEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003804 - STATE REPLACEMENT FOR TWO-TIERED ASSESSMENT LIMITA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004662 - IA DEM CONSTRUCTION GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005313 - SALE OF REAL PROPERTY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
36 - PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY Total:	\$0.00	(\$91,954.63)	(\$135,329.55)	\$0.00	\$135,329.55	0.00%
40 - DEBT SERVICE FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$3,616.42)	(\$8,382.96)	\$0.00	\$8,382.96	0.00%
005112 - REFUNDING BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005120 - PREMIUM ON ISSUANCE-BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005130 - ACCRUED INTEREST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005233 - INTERFUND TRANSFER	\$0.00	(\$681,279.68)	(\$1,362,559.36)	\$0.00	\$1,362,559.36	0.00%
40 - DEBT SERVICE FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$684,896.10)	(\$1,370,942.32)	\$0.00	\$1,370,942.32	0.00%
61 - SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$14,080.16)	(\$30,980.77)	\$0.00	\$30,980.77	0.00%
001611 - STUDENT LUNCH SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001612 - STUDENT BREAKFAST SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001613 - STUDENT MILK SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001614 - DAILY SALES - AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001621 - ALA CARTE SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001622 - ADULT LUNCH SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001623 - ADULT BREAKFAST SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001626 - SECOND STUDENT LUNCH SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001629 - CREDIT CARD	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001631 - SPEC FUNC/STUDENTS & STAF	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$16.46)	\$0.00	\$16.46	0.00%
001651 - SUMMER LUNCH PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001652 - SUMMER BREAKFAST PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001653 - SUMMER MILK PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001655 - SUMMER ALA CARTE SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001656 - ADULT SUMMER LUNCH SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001657 - SUMMER ADULT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001658 - ADULT SUMMER MILK SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001922 - DONATIONS FOR NEGATIVE NUTRITION ACCOUNTS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001925 - LOCAL GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001930 - GAINS ON THE SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2024-2025 From Date: 8/1/2024 To Date: 8/31/2024

Account Mask: ??????????????????????

Account Type: REVENUE

Print accounts with zero balance
 Include Inactive Accounts
 Include PreEncumbrance

FUND / OBJECT	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
001998 - FOOD REBATES	\$0.00	(\$1,035.93)	(\$1,035.93)	\$0.00	\$1,035.93	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003251 - STATE AID LUNCH REIMB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003252 - STATE AID BREAKFAST REIMB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004011 - SCHOOL LUNCH EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004014 - SUPPLY CHAIN ASSISTANCE FUND	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004046 - PANDEMIC EBT ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004056 - USDA CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM CARES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004552 - FEDERAL AID BREAKFAST REIM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004553 - FEDERAL AID LUNCH REIMB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004556 - SUMMER FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN	\$0.00	(\$24,646.78)	(\$24,646.78)	\$0.00	\$24,646.78	0.00%
004557 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004558 - TEAM NUTRITION GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004672 - USDA FD PROD SAFETY RECAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004951 - COMMODITIES PROGRAM	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005210 - FUND 10 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005900 - UPWARD ADJ BEG FUND BAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
61 - SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$39,762.87)	(\$56,679.94)	\$0.00	\$56,679.94	0.00%
76 - CLEARING FUND						
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$339,378.91)	(\$507,987.04)	(\$27.49)	\$508,014.53	0.00%
76 - CLEARING FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$339,378.91)	(\$507,987.04)	(\$27.49)	\$508,014.53	0.00%
91 - AGENCY/HOSPITALITY FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$104.95)	(\$219.59)	\$0.00	\$219.59	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$6,008.13)	(\$6,747.67)	\$0.00	\$6,747.67	0.00%
91 - AGENCY/HOSPITALITY FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$6,113.08)	(\$6,967.26)	\$0.00	\$6,967.26	0.00%
Grand Total:	\$0.00	(\$6,886,878.33)	(\$10,950,045.45)	(\$27.49)	\$10,950,072.94	0.00%

End of Report

**DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SEPTEMBER 16, 2024**

TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
DUBUQUE, IOWA

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WHICH WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR APPROVAL PER THE DIRECTION OF THE SEPTEMBER 16, 2024 MEETING. SHOULD YOU DESIRE ANY INFORMATION IN REGARD TO THE SAME, I SHALL BE PLEASED TO FURNISH IT UPON REQUEST.

PERIOD: AUGUST 1-31, 2024
2023-2024 Connection Group

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,
SECRETARY: CAROLYN MAUSS

BOARD MEMBER SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

Fund		Amount
10	GENERAL FUND	\$6,470,151.41

GRAND TOTAL: \$6,470,151.41

Dubuque Community School District

Regular Board Meeting

September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
Fund: GENERAL FUND		
AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$15,824.67
DCSD FOUNDATION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$50.00
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$340,590.99
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$691,395.62
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$753,532.29
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$5,568.93
ING - COMMON REMITTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$18,590.00
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$147,219.35
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$10,909.08
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$485,640.89
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$3,348,072.07
STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,278.00
THE JUSTICE CENTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$440.38
UNITED WAY SERVICES	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$54.83
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$649,401.31
WISC SUPPORT COLLECTIONS TRUST	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,583.00
	Fund Total:	\$6,470,151.41
	Grand Total:	\$6,470,151.41

**DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
SEPTEMBER 16, 2024**

TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
DUBUQUE, IOWA

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WHICH WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR APPROVAL PER THE DIRECTION OF THE SEPTEMBER 16, 2024 MEETING. SHOULD YOU DESIRE ANY INFORMATION IN REGARD TO THE SAME, I SHALL BE PLEASED TO FURNISH IT UPON REQUEST.

PERIOD: AUGUST 1-31, 2024
2024-2025 Connection Group

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,
SECRETARY: CAROLYN MAUSS

BOARD MEMBER SIGNATURE DATE

Fund		Amount
10	GENERAL FUND	\$3,659,371.05
19	NON-FIDUCIARY SCHOLARSHIP	\$1,177.00
21	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND	\$113,483.62
22	MANAGEMENT LEVY	\$440,051.69
33	SAVE TAX	\$573,114.20
36	PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY	\$344,459.88
61	SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND	\$157,035.57
76	CLEARING FUND	\$288,886.02
91	AGENCY HOSPITALITY FUND	\$6,380.49

GRAND TOTAL: \$5,583,959.52

Dubuque Community School District

Regular Board Meeting

September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
Fund: AGENCY/HOSPITALITY FUND		
DISTRICT 20 SUPPLY CO.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,697.00
DUVEL, BRENDA L	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$100.00
GIESEMANN, KELLY L	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$25.00
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,312.09
LIME ROCK SPRINGS CO-PEPSI COLA CO.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$146.40
SERNA BEDOYA, DORA M	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$50.00
WIDMEIER, RITA M	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$50.00
	Fund Total:	\$6,380.49
Fund: CLEARING FUND		
ALLIANT ENERGY-IP&L	ELECTRICITY	\$7,789.75
AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$43.26
BASE	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$42,397.49
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS	\$230.23
DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA	OTHER INSURANCE	\$130,167.86
HARRIS N.A.	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$437.03
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$34,213.85
SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY	OTHER INSURANCE	\$27,707.49
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$45,899.06
	Fund Total:	\$288,886.02
Fund: GENERAL FUND		
95 PERCENT GROUP INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$5,205.20
ACCO UNLIMITED CORPORATION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$779.20
ACME TOOLS	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT	\$510.00
ADA ENTERPRISES INC	FURNITURE/FIXTURES	\$1,805.00
ADDOCO INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$7,582.00
AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL USA LLC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$98.96
AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL USA LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,000.50
ALLIANT ENERGY-IP&L	ELECTRICITY	\$157,547.14
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$431.80
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,370.64
AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$2,680.13
AMES COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$8,128.65
ANDERSON, LORI A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$11.14
ARTISTIC CLEANERS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,116.00
AVALON BODY SHOP INC	VEHICLE REPAIR/MAINT	\$1,051.00
BACKES, KYLE J	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$47.13
BENSON, AMANDA R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$296.14
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS	\$4,606.43
BLICK ART MATERIALS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$756.05
BP CREDIT CARD CENTER	GASOLINE	\$254.96
BREITBACH, ANGELA M	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$288.10
BREITBACH, TERRENCE THOMAS	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$140.41
CALDWELL, ASHLEY A	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$97.82

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
CAMBIUM ASSESSMENT, INC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$16,047.50
CAPITAL ONE, N.A.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$170.03
CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COMPANY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$151.75
CARRICO AQUATIC RESOURCES, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$456.93
CEC - COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING COMPANY	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$5,879.25
CEDAR RAPIDS COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$7,234.62
CENERGISTIC LLC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$28,708.00
CENGAGE LEARNING	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$997.50
CENGAGE LEARNING	SOFTWARE	\$33,836.00
CENGAGE LEARNING	TEXTBOOKS	\$11,027.66
CENTURY LINK	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$285.75
CHALLENGE TO CHANGE INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$600.00
CITY OF DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$210.00
CITY OF DUBUQUE	STORM WATER FEE	\$6,571.94
CITY OF DUBUQUE	WATER/SEWER	\$14,296.84
CLAYTON RIDGE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$6,000.30
CODEHS, INC	TECHNOLOGY-RELATED SOFTWARE	\$2,380.00
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER-PAYROLL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,456.79
COMELEC SERVICES, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,402.93
COMMUNITY FOUNDATION OF GREATER DUBUQUE	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$5,000.00
CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY GAS	NATURAL GAS	\$216.35
CORNERSTONE		
COUNCIL FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN	MEMBERSHIP DUES	\$135.00
CS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$2,790.25
CURRICULUM ASSOCIATES, LLC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$82,535.00
DEMCO INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$47.52
DEPT OF ED - INTERNAL ADMIN SERVICES	BUS INSPECTION FEES	\$100.00
DUBUQUE APPLIANCE CENTER INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$5,939.00
DUBUQUE AREA LABOR MANAGEMENT COUNCIL	STAFF DUES	\$5,000.00
DUBUQUE METRO AREA SOLID WASTE AGENCY	REFUSE DISPOSAL	\$346.00
DUEHR, TAMMY S	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$195.64
EDCLUB INC	SOFTWARE	\$10,320.00
EDPUZZLE, INC.	SOFTWARE	\$22,748.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$864.98
EMS DETERGENT SERVICES CO	OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$123.34
ENGRAVED GIFT COLLECTION, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$332.50
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$134,919.44
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$243,690.98
FITNESS FINDERS INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$181.30
FUERSTE, CAREW, JUERGENS & SUDMEIER, PC	LEGAL	\$2,125.50
GAMMON APPLICATIONS, LLC	SOFTWARE	\$3,412.00
GEISTKEMPER, LAUREN M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$34.93
GEISTKEMPER, LAUREN M	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$245.22
GINTER, DEBBIE A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$39.40

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
GREAT WESTERN SUPPLY CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$458.13
GREATER DUBUQUE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$8,135.00
HAMMEL, DALTON A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$23.54
HANDS UP COMMUNICATIONS INC	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,752.37
HARRIS N.A.	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$6,837.67
HARRIS N.A.	COMPUTER HARDWARE	\$1,138.10
HARRIS N.A.	FURNITURE/FIXTURES	\$854.69
HARRIS N.A.	GASOLINE	\$102.36
HARRIS N.A.	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$3,305.61
HARRIS N.A.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$22,132.20
HARRIS N.A.	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$1,828.00
HARRIS N.A.	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT	\$4,386.54
HARRIS N.A.	MEMBERSHIP DUES	\$11,318.40
HARRIS N.A.	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,215.58
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$19,380.39
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$3,951.80
HARRIS N.A.	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$920.85
HARRIS N.A.	POSTAGE	\$816.73
HARRIS N.A.	PROFESSIONAL BOOKS	\$365.68
HARRIS N.A.	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$203.57
HARRIS N.A.	SOFTWARE	\$2,097.14
HARRIS N.A.	STAFF DUES	\$189.00
HARRIS N.A.	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$2,437.00
HARRIS N.A.	TECH REPAIR CONSUMABLE	\$2,689.81
HARRIS N.A.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$3,746.03
HARRIS N.A.	TEXTBOOKS	\$6,025.77
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION PARTS	\$5,647.04
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION SUPPLIES	\$704.93
HARRIS N.A.	VEHICLE REPAIR/MAINT	\$226.98
HARWICK, CHAD K	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$64.06
HAWKINS, AMY R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$288.10
HEMPSTEAD MUSTANG BOOSTER CLUB	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$34.00
HENDRICKS FEED & SEED CO., INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$154.95
HITZLER, TIM J	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$31.03
HOLESINGER, MIMI L	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$113.90
HOSKINS, MICHAEL E	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$369.00
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$730.69
HOVDEN OIL INC	TRANSPORTATION LUBRICANTS	\$779.68
HOWES, BRIAN J	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$12.60
I-JAG (IOWA JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATE)	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$150,000.00
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$257,242.15
IFIT INC	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT	\$3,998.00
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,984.16
ING - COMMON REMITTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$9,014.24

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
INGRAM LIBRARY SERVICES	TEXTBOOKS	\$3,039.50
IOWA COLLEGE ACCESS NETWORK	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$750.00
IOWA COLLEGE ACCESS NETWORK	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$500.00
IOWA COLLEGE ACCESS NETWORK	SOFTWARE	\$3,385.00
IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$336.91
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLE	\$65,136.37
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$940.00
IOWA DEPT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$950.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$40.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$175.00
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$50,835.59
J&R RENTAL III INC	RENTAL OF EQUIP/VEHICLES	\$1,164.00
J&R SUPPLY, INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,050.00
JAYLIN CORPORATION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,417.97
JOHNSTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$5,809.54
JP GASWAY COMPANY INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,757.60
JW PEPPER & SON, INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,902.58
KENDALL/HUNT PUBLISHING CO	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$10,000.00
KEYSTONE AREA EDUCATION AGENCY	SOFTWARE	\$9,989.60
KRUSER SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$915.00
KURITA AMERICA INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,709.25
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,320.83
LINN-MAR COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$380.90
LOPEZ, YARA ISABEL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$40.00
LORAS COLLEGE	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$15,107.25
MACMILLAN HOLDINGS LLC	SOFTWARE	\$3,536.00
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	MEDICAL INSURANCE	(\$13.84)
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$5,835.37
MAIL SERVICES UNLIMITED	POSTAGE	\$463.44
MALONEY, JOSEPH M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$33.58
MARTIN, MARY A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$247.23
MASON CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$7,621.74
MCCRARY, JAMES M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$100.50
MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$311.42
MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION	WORKBOOKS	\$304.32
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES CLINIC PC	DRUG TESTING	\$272.00
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES CLINIC PC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$580.00
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	(\$451.67)
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$192,404.85
MIDWEST ALARM SERVICES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$170.00
MILLIGAN, JULIE A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$42.75
MORLEY, SEAN K	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$424.61
MULGREW OIL COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$629.64
MULGREW OIL COMPANY	TRANSPORTATION LUBRICANTS	\$327.68
NASCO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$635.06

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
NASSCO INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$30,457.62
NEW JERSEY FAMILY SUPPORT PYMT CENTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$200.00
NORTHEAST IOWA COMM COLLEGE-CALMAR	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$210.00
NORTHEAST IOWA COMM COLLEGE-CALMAR	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$4,145.92
NORTHEAST IOWA COMM COLLEGE-CALMAR	TUITION/COMM. COLLEGE	\$1,516.00
OBERHOFFER, BETH A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$41.42
OTTUMWA COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA'S SPEC EDUC	\$427.76
PARKER, LEVI R	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$18.96
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$1,167,698.14
PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$1,415.50
PIGOTT INC	CAPITALIZED FIXED ASSETS	\$14,812.56
PIONEER VALLEY EDUCATIONAL PRESS INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$35.75
QBS, LLC	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$228.00
QBS, LLC	OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$864.00
QBS, LLC	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$1,150.00
RADIO DUBUQUE, INC.	RENTAL OF EQUIP/VEHICLES	\$677.90
REALLY GREAT READING LLC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$291.20
REPUBLIC SERVICES #897	REFUSE DISPOSAL	\$5,608.52
S & S WORLDWIDE INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$239.51
SCHOLASTIC INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$823.65
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$3,181.53
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT	(\$1,865.60)
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,351.97
SCHULTZ, MEGAN E	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$165.76
SECRETARY OF STATE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$30.00
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$701.60
SIoux CITY COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$4,765.40
SOCIAL THINKING	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$181.91
SOCIETY OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATORS	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$3,500.00
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,749.64
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$85.61
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$665.97
STAR AUTISM SUPPORT INC.	SOFTWARE	\$5,500.00
STEPS TO LITERACY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$9,521.23
STOFFEL, KAREN M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$84.49
STOREY KENWORTHY CORP	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$2,972.23
STOREY KENWORTHY CORP	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$6,093.91
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE OF AMERICA, INC.	PERIODICALS	\$201.70
SUPERIOR WELDING SUPPLY CO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$855.00
TENNANT SALES AND SERVICE COMPANY	BUILDING REPAIR/MAINT	\$1,164.90
TEXTHELP INC	SOFTWARE	\$8,930.25
THE DBQ PROJECT	SOFTWARE	\$8,400.00
THE LIBRARY STORE, INC. (TLS)	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$105.81
THE MATH LEARNING CENTER	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$3,218.40
THE MATH LEARNING CENTER	WORKBOOKS	\$70,450.56

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
THE PROPHET CORPORATION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$128.65
THOMA, PAIGE C	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$36.31
THOMPSON TIRE AND RETREAD	TRANSPORTATION TIRES	\$3,720.00
TRI-STATE SHRED	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$140.00
TURNITIN, LLC	SOFTWARE	\$20,450.00
UNION COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$306.50
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	POSTAGE	\$235.84
UNITED WAY SERVICES	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$133.05
UNITY POINT AT HOME	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$360.00
US CELLULAR	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$927.74
UTJ HOLDCO INC	SOFTWARE	\$9,431.75
VALENTINE, ROBERT E	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$15.48
VERIZON WIRELESS	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$40.01
WAGNER, RENEE A	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$281.65
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$0.06
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$256,968.72
WEST BRANCH COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA'S SPEC EDUC	\$3,660.91
WESTERN DUBUQUE COMM. SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$209,246.13
WILLIAM V MACGILL & CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$717.99
	Fund Total:	\$3,659,371.05
Fund: MANAGEMENT LEVY		
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$18,004.77
PETROLEUM MARKETERS MUTUAL INSURANCE CO	UNDERGROUND TANK INS.	\$2,363.00
SU INSURANCE COMPANY	OTHER INSURANCE	\$397,787.50
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$21,896.42
	Fund Total:	\$440,051.69
Fund: NON-FIDUCIARY SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS		
HARRIS N.A.	AWARD	\$677.00
UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE	AWARD	\$500.00
	Fund Total:	\$1,177.00
Fund: PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY		
ALTORFER, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$2,010.00
AVALON BODY SHOP INC	VEHICLE REPAIR/MAINT	\$8,262.01
COMMERCIAL FLOORING COMPANY	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$9,525.00
CRESCENT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	F/A OTHER PROPERTY SERV	\$15,519.26
EIDE BAILLY LLP	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$5,300.00
GEISLER BROTHERS CO.	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$243.10
HARRIS N.A.	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$1,082.37
HARRIS N.A.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$2,008.71
HARRIS N.A.	F/A OTHER PROPERTY SERV	\$11,269.01
HARRIS N.A.	MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT	\$7,742.41
HARRIS N.A.	RENTAL LAND/BUILDINGS	\$772.50
HEIAR BROTHERS FENCING & SUPPLY, INC	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$3,500.00

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
INNOVATIVE OFFICE SOLUTIONS LLC	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$7,788.85
JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION LP	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$2,211.01
MARTIN EQUIPMENT, INC.	VEHICLES	\$123,250.00
MCDERMOTT EXCAVATING	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$1,055.00
MCDONALD SUPPLY, DIV OF HAJOCA CORP	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$6,261.18
PRO TRACK AND TENNIS INC	F/A OTHER PROPERTY SERV	\$134,900.00
RAPIDS REPRODUCTIONS INC	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$424.47
SEVEN HILLS STRIPING, INC	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$1,335.00
	Fund Total:	\$344,459.88
Fund: SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND		
AMERICAN FIDELITY ASSURANCE COMPANY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$51.00
EMS DETERGENT SERVICES CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,505.15
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$3,814.03
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$6,770.50
GOODWIN TUCKER GROUP	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$555.24
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$807.82
HARRIS N.A.	PURCHASED FOOD	\$198.69
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$5,476.76
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,415.70
LIME ROCK SPRINGS CO-PEPSI COLA CO.	PURCHASED FOOD	\$3,286.21
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$429.93
MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING CO, INC	COMMODITIES CONSUMED	\$2,934.00
MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING CO, INC	PURCHASED FOOD	\$23,390.60
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$5,989.61
PAN-O-GOLD BAKING COMPANY	PURCHASED FOOD	\$658.75
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$33,396.37
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$3,708.61
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE	PURCHASED FOOD	\$25,810.90
PJ IOWA LC	PURCHASED FOOD	\$154.50
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD OF IOWA	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$33,681.20
	Fund Total:	\$157,035.57
Fund: SECURE AN ADVANCED VISION FOR EDUCATION (SAVE)		
A-Z CLEANING SOLUTIONS, LLC	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$1,552.00
ACCESS SYSTEMS	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$8,980.00
AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.	LEGAL	\$1,300.50
CENTURY LINK - PHOENIX	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$3,192.88
CONNECTWISE, LLC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$24,168.00
CS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$1,925.00
GLOBAL RESILIENCE FEDERATION INC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$7,500.00
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$82,080.00
HARRIS N.A.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$3,326.63
KAJEET	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$35,947.28
KASEYA US, LLC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$29,290.00
MICROSOFT CORPORATION	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$756.19

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	COMPUTER HARDWARE	\$1,498.00
OPEN TEXT INC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$149.02
OPG-3 INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$4,100.00
RAVE WIRELESS, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$31,300.00
RSCHOOL TODAY (DWC)	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$5,682.00
S & P GLOBAL RATINGS	BOND COSTS	\$24,750.00
SHEETS DESIGN BUILD LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$163,907.00
STRAKA JOHNSON ARCHITECTS PROF. CORP.	ARCHITECT/CM SERVICE	\$9,810.00
TIME CLOCK PLUS, LLC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$2,018.70
TRI-TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$64.00
TRICON CONSTRUCTION GROUP	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$113,146.92
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$15,750.00
UMB BANK N.A.	BOND COSTS	\$600.00
VERIZON WIRELESS	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$320.08
	Fund Total:	\$573,114.20
Fund: STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND		
ADVANCE DESIGNS INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$236.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES, INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$249.40
ARENSDORF, JACQUELINE R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$1,336.48
ARENSDORF, JACQUELINE R	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$3,135.50
BAILEY, ERIN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BARKHURST, HEATHER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$40.50
BECKLER, AMON	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$243.00
BEDTKA, TIM	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BEECHER, JIM	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BEECHER, MARYANN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BENNETT, KATHLEEN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BERGFELD, ALICIA M	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BLANCHARD, ELIZABETH J	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BOLDUC, ANNA MARIE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BOWMAN, MARY JO	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
BP CREDIT CARD CENTER	GASOLINE	\$190.89
BSN SPORTS LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$3,248.36
BSN SPORTS, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,767.94
CENTRAL COLLEGE	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$2,295.00
CHAPMAN, SUSAN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
CHEER BUTTONS & BOWS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$3,035.92
CHEN, YI MEI	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
CITY OF DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$50.00
CLARK, KENDALL	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$40.50
CLARKE UNIVERSITY ATHLETICS	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$350.00
COMENTINO, PARKER JON	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$172.18
COOLEY, LAURA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
DANIELSON, DAWN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
DIRKSEN, VICKI	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
DISTRICT 20 SUPPLY CO.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,574.50
DOLAN, MELISSA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
DUBUQUE SENIOR DRAMA BOOSTERS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$301.13
DUBUQUE SIGN COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$197.15
ELSMORE SWIM SHOP	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$647.00
ENGRAVED GIFT COLLECTION, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$200.00
ERNER, ABIGAIL M	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$389.92
FEDERONICH, KERRY M	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
FERN, SARAH	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
FEYEN, LAURA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,772.18
FROISTAD, STACY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
GASSMAN, TERESA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
GREEN, TERESA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
GUMMOW, KRYSANTHEMUM	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
HARRIS N.A.	COMPUTER HARDWARE	\$5,280.00
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$16,357.42
HARRIS N.A.	STAFF DUES	\$190.00
HARRIS N.A.	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$180.00
HARSHMAN, HEATHER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
HEFEL, MARK R	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$468.95
HELLMER, JESSICA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
HENNINGS, JANA E	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
HILKIN, CINDY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
HINGTGEN, MICHELLE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$243.00
HOCKETT, GREG	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
HOWELL BROTHERS LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$642.20
HUDL-AGILE SPORTS TECHNOLOGIES INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$13,500.00
HY-VEE, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$205.28
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,525.96
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL GOLF COACHES ASSOC	STAFF DUES	\$45.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION	STAFF DUES	\$50.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SPEECH ASSOCIATION	STAFF DUES	\$100.00
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$347.48
JASPER, RONDA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
KAY, CLYDE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
KELEHER, AZIZA K	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$177.60
KELLEY, MEGAN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
KENNEDY, TERESA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
KIZZIER, CASEY B	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
KOSTER, JODIE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
LADEN, JOSHUA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
LECLERE, TAMI	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
LESS, WILLIAM	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
LIME ROCK SPRINGS CO-PEPSI COLA CO.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$327.84
LIU, LIQUAN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
LUETZELSCHWAB, CARLY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MAIERS, KIM	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MATTHEWS, SARA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,193.22
MEYER, ALICIA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
MILLER, MICHAEL	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MILLS, AMY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MONTICELLO SPORTS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$70.00
MORLEY, SEAN K	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
MYERS-COX COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,566.15
NANK, BRENDA A	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
NATURAL FIT INC.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$125.00
NEIBA NORTHEAST IOWA BANDMASTERS ASSN	STAFF DUES	\$20.00
NEW APM, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,908.00
NEWSOM, HEIDI	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
NOEL, JENNIFER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
NOVANDER, LEANNDR	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
OHNESORGE, KATHLEEN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
ONEY-HOOVEN, JENNIFER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
PATEL, SUNIL	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$9,348.90
PEARSON, TANISHA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
PHILGREEN, DUANE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$40.00
PITT, DAVID	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
QUAM, LINDSAY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
RAVADA, CHANDRA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
REIMER, JESSICA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
RICKE, NATASHA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
RIDDELL ALL AMERICAN SPORTS CORP.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$9,779.32
ROSEMEYER, JEFF	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
ROUSSEL, SUMMER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SCHAUER, AMY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
SCHEIDECKER, ERICA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SCHEMMEL, REBECCA L	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SHAFFER, TYLER	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SHEEHY, ANNE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SMITH, CINDY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SMITH, COURTNEY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
SMITH, TROY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$6.40
STECHEMAN, STACY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$162.00
TEAM BUILDING BLOCK	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,515.00
THOMAS, JEANNE	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
September 16, 2024

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
TOMKINS, ADAH	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
TRI-STATE PORTA POTTY, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,100.00
TUGADE, RAZEL	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
VANDER PLOEG, JOSHUA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
VARSITY SPIRIT FASHIONS & SUPPLIES	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$11,845.35
VAZQUEZ, AMANDA	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
WARDLE, ASHLEY	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
WEBB, ALEXIS	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
WEINBENDER, ROBIN	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
WILD, ANITA M	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$400.00
XUE, QUIN KUI	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$81.00
	Fund Total:	\$113,483.62
	Grand Total:	\$5,583,959.52

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Facilities/Support Services Committee

BOARD COMMITTEE MINUTES

This form is used by all multimember committees established by the Board of Education. Before any meeting is held, be sure you have met the requirements of Chapter 1037 Laws of the 67th G.A., 1978 Session, Official Meetings Open to Public.

- I. Complete the Following Before Starting the Meeting
 - A. Date agenda was posted for meeting: September 6, 2024
 - B. Date media were emailed agenda: September 6, 2024
 - C. Media who were emailed an agenda: Telegraph Herald; Des Moines Register; KWWL; KCRG; KGAN; Radio Dubuque; Townsquare Media Group; and Chamber of Commerce. D. Board Committee: **Facilities/Support Services Committee**
 - E. Date and Time of Meeting: September 9, 2024 - 4:00 p.m.
 - F. Place of Meeting: Senior High School Library
 - G. Attach agenda to this form. Verify that a copy of the agenda has been filed with the Secretary of the Board and the Administrator holding the Committee meeting.

If any of the above data does not comply with the open meeting law, do not begin the meeting.

Board Members present: Kate Parks, Dirk Hamel, Lisa Wittman, Sarah Jacobitz-Kizzier, Nancy Bradley and Katie Jones. District representatives present: Kevin Kelleher, Rick Till, Rob Powers, Brian Kuhle, Jim Konrardy, Colby Culbertson, Sarah Pfab and Lisa Demmer.

Lisa Wittman called the meeting to order at 4:02 p.m.

Agenda for September 9, 2024

The agenda was approved as submitted.

Senior High School, Board Progress Tour

Ken Johnson, Marty Johnson, Benjamin Beard, and Greg Lewis from Straka Johnson Architects, P.C. guided a tour for the school board and other district representative of the Senior High School Additions and Renovations Phase 2 project.

Purchase/Professional Service Contract

HP, Inc. for purchase of 1,225 HP ProX360 Fortis 11 G11 Notebooks and professional services for an estimated cost of \$453,250.00. Purchased with SAVE dollars. Board 09.16.24

Update on Current District Projects

Senior High School Renovation Phase 2

The certificate of substantial completion was achieved on August 22nd. Final items such as adjusting fire alarms need to be finished and final completion paperwork will come either in October or November to the committee.

Sageville Elementary School Solar Project

Alliant bills are continuing to be tracked. Work continues with Eide-Bailly for the tax credit. Final closeout should occur in 2025 after the final disposition of the FITC.

Lincoln Elementary School Outdoor Wellness Project

Project is complete and final documents will come to the committee in October.

Preschool Renovations Project

Project is complete and new space is being used. The project is on budget. Change order #4 was reviewed for an additional \$44,935.00 for expanding entrance width, concrete paving, electrical, and playground drain tile. Board 09.16.24

Audubon Playground Replacement

Project is complete closeout paperwork will come in October.

Eisenhower Gym Addition Project

Drawing designs were shared with the committee which included a secure entrance, art and music classes and new gymnasium. Current art room will be the principal's office and additional space for the kitchen. Anticipate late fall or early winter for drawings to be completed and project to start in the spring of 2025 and useable by fall of 2026. Bids are anticipated for late fall.

Irving Mechanical Remodel Project

Drawings are coming together and working with the City of Dubuque and the DNR to look at the design addressing issues with underground mines on the property. Waiting for permission to start the project.

Transportation Siding Replacement

Equipment is on site and work has started.

Cenergistic Update

Josh Pociask from Cenergistic shared a presentation outlining his energy management action plans for 2024-25. These include consumption mitigation of the new Seedlings Preschool building, promoting student engagement and helping them understand the importance of energy management, and holiday break planning to reduce energy usage and protection of buildings during breaks.

Reviewed SBRC Request for Allowable Growth for Special Education and LEP Deficits

This is an annual request for increased spending authority. The final amounts are not yet known from the Iowa Department of Education, but Kevin Kelleher hopes to have them by the board meeting on Monday, September 16th.

Reviewed Investment Quotes

Kevin Kelleher reviewed the bid results of a recent investment proposal. Du Trac Community Credit Union was the recipient of this investment of 15 million-dollar, 6 mo. CD at 5.06%.

The next meeting was scheduled for October 7, 2024.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 p.m.

Carolyn Mauss, Secretary
Board of Education

ITEM I - RESIGNATIONS – Recommended for Approval

A. Teacher

Name	Resignation Received	Effective	Date of Hire	School/Position	Reason
Henry, Nicole	8/15/24	8/15/24	8/15/12	Washington/ Multicategorical para	Personal
Taylor-Kramer, Amy	8/13/24	8/15/24	8/24/15	AVC/Summit Teacher	Personal

B. Classified

Ambrosy, Abram	8/13/24	8/16/24	6/6/24	Buildings and Grounds/Summer Help	End of Season
Duehr., Kelley	8/2/24	8/2/24	8/17/00	Transportation/Bus Attendant	Personal
Edward, Jolynta	8/9/24	8/9/24	2/27/24	Senior/ Multicategorical para	Personal
Esser, Lori	8/16/24	8/16/24	2/11/10	Buildings and Grounds/Summer Help	End of Season
Hollister, Jodi	8/20/24	8/20/24	8/22/22	Senior/ Multicategorical para	Personal
O'Dell, Kristina	9/4/24	8/20/24	12/14/21	Irving/Food Service Worker	Personal
Pfeiler, Amanda	8/29/24	8/30/24	6/15/24	Buildings and Grounds/Summer Help	End of Season
Remington, Tasha	8/22/24	8/22/24	8/22/19	Senior/ Multicategorical para	Personal
Ryan, Patti	8/5/24	12/31/24	8/5/08	Hempstead attendance secretary	Retirement
Scales, Sabrina	8/8/24	8/8/24	10/09/17	Hempstead/Multicategorical para	Personal
Scott, Dakota	8/7/24	8/7/24	11/21/23	Hempstead/Multicategorical para	Personal
Sheehan, Jeannine	9/5/24	9/20/24	8/22/24	Seedlings/ECSE para	Personal
Switzer, Michelle	8/13/24	8/22/24	8/24/06	Buildings and Grounds/Summer Help	End of Season
Wiezorek, Susan	8/26/24	8/26/24	8/23/24	Marshall/Food Service	Personal

C. Coach

Cain, Kenneth	8/19/24	8/19/24	11/11/22	Roosevelt Wrestling Coach	Personal
Kremer, Kori	8/19/24	8/19/24	2/17/15	Roosevelt Volleyball Coach	Personal

ITEM II - TERMINATIONS – Recommended for Approval

Name	Effective	Date of Hire	School/Position	Reason
Berry, Tania	8/27/24	11/21/23	Jefferson/Multicategorical para	Just Cause
Roach, Roxanne	9/5/24	08/29/24	Jefferson/Multicategorical para	Just Cause
Wild, Madison	8/27/24	1/24/24	Marshall/Multicategorical para	Just Cause

ITEM III - RESCIND INITIAL APPOINTMENT– Recommended for Approval

Name	School	Position	Board Approval	Reason
Burke, Kathleen	Seedlings	ECSE para	8/12/24	Personal
Hintermeister, Cindy	Washington	LRC para	8/12/24	Personal
Wilkins, Yvette	Senior	Multicategorical para	8/12/24	Personal

ITEM IV - INITIAL APPOINTMENTS – Recommended for Approval

A. Teachers

Name	College	Previous Employment	School/ Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary	
						Scale	Amount
Blaser, Benjamin	Univ of Scranton	DCSD Sub	Jefferson/ SPED teacher	Kelchen	Lehman/Kuhle	MA-12	\$64,103.00
Cortez Cordova, Ariana	Loras	Holy Family	Audubon/ ESCE teacher	Riportella	Glaser/Kuhle	BA-2	\$47,500.00
Driggers, Jenna	Wesleyan	Plainfield IL	Prescott/Title I	Wiezorek	Nugent/Kuhle	BA-2	\$47,000.00
Grant, Megan	UNI	DCSD Sub	Prescott/ kindergarten	Additional	Nugent/Kuhle	BA-0	\$46,250.00
Leitner, Bailey	UNI	DCSD Sub	Carver/grade 5	Additional	Peterson/Kuhle	BA-0	\$46,250.00
O'Brien, Danielle	NICC	Great River Oral Surgery	Eisenhower/ SPED Nurse	Additional	Ferguson/Kuhle	BA-7	\$45,750.00
Osterhaus, Nancy	UNI	Lansing MI	Roosevelt/ SPED teacher	Montana	Johll/Kuhle	MA+30	\$70,896.00
Schaul, Katie	UNI	DCSD Sub	Jefferson/ Health	Richter	Lehman/Kuhle	BA-0	\$50,211.00
Steffen, Carley	UNI	W DBQ	Kennedy/ Kindergarten	Additional	Hatcher/Kuhle	BA-0	\$46,250.00
Wiskus, Elizabeth	Clarke	DCSD Para	Roosevelt/Sp Ed	Ernst	Johll/Kuhle	BA-0	\$47,000.00

B. Classified

Name	School	Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary
Alexander, Penny	Hempstead	Custodian	Schumacher	Powers/Kuhle	\$23.29/hr.
Alfred, Nakita	Prescott	Multicategorical para	Grande	Nugent/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Althaus, Emily	Irving	Food Service	Odell	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Bartella, Jessica	Table Mound	Multicategorical para	Kitelinger	Hull/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Bemboom, Dale	Roosevelt	Food Service	Welty	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Boyer, Cristy	Marshall	Multicategorical para	Vacancy	Hess/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Casteel, Kimberly	Transportation	AM/PM bus attendant	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$18.61/hr.
Chapman, Jackie	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Chase, Julie	Kennedy	Multicategorical para	Deming	Hatcher/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Cherry, Trina	Lincoln	Food Service Worker	Johnston	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Cottrell, Jill	B&G	Swing shift Custodian	Kuhn	Powers/Kuhle	\$23.29/hr.
Davis, Andrew	Senior	Security para	Cain	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Davis, Ella	Washington	LRC para	Hintermeister	Oberhoffer/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Davis, Jessica	Hempstead	Multicategorical para	McPoland	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Dress, Julie	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Enke, Madeline	Carver	Multicategorical para	Kumbhar	Peterson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Fountain, Daeuna	AVC	Multicategorical para	Winston	Santiago/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Fountain, Lyfe	Jefferson	Multicategorical para	Palmisano	Lehman/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Franks, Leighana	Seedlings	ECSE Paraprofessional	Sheehan	Meehan/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Glatczak, Jerome	Jefferson	Food Service Worker	Howell	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.58/hr.
Harwick, Emilee	Lincoln	Food Service Worker	Regan	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Healey, Peter	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Hefel, Aaron	Kennedy	Food Service Worker	Schmidt	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Helkena, Ruth Shina	Hempstead	Multicategorical para	McPoland	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Hurst, Rebecca	AVC	Multicategorical para	Hennessy	Santiago/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Jaeger, Tabitha	Bryant	Multicategorical Para	Sullivan	Richardson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.

James, Nomai	Hempstead	Multicategorical para	Howard	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Jancek, Hunter	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Jeik, Herlynn	Eisenhower	Multicategorical para	Regan	Ferguson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Junk, Alexandra	Hempstead	Food Service	Fuglsang	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Kobeney, Paulina	Lincoln	ECSE para	Seals	Elsinger/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Kutsch, Chona	Jefferson	Multicategorical para	Poe-Jensen	Lehman/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
LaFayette, Tonee	Senior	Multicategorical Para	Green	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Lockett, Edward	Senior	Security para	Riggs	Howes/Kuhle	16.07/hr.
Maiers, Beth	Transportation	AM only bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Merfeld, Renee	Washington	Multicategorical para	Tigges	Oberhoffer/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Miles, John	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Molzof, Lindsey	Marshall	Food Service Worker	Steffen	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Montague, Shelley	Bryant	Multicategorical para	Bergfeld	Richardson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Muenster, Tracie	Lincoln	Multicategorical para	Muenster, C	Elsinger/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Nameth, Laura	Seedlings	ECSE para	Burke	Meehan/Kuhle	\$16.22/hr.
Oertel, Joshua	Washington	Custodian	Hoag	Konrardy/Kuhle	\$22.49/hr.
Pearson, Melissa	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Pottebaum, Deborah	Table Mound	Multicategorical para	Demuth	Hull/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Pregler-Leibfreid, Peggy	Senior	Supervision Para	Sheehy	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Roach, Roxanne	Jefferson	Multicategorical para	Harris	Lehman/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Robey, Tracy	Jefferson	Food Service Worker	Sheridan	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Robinson, Harold	Hempstead	Multicategorical para	Scott	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Rowe, Kaitlyn	Table Mound	ECSE Paraprofessional	Manders	Hull/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Saul, Richard	Transportation	AM/PM bus driver	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$22.06/hr.
Schiffer, Tiffany	Roosevelt	Food Service Worker	Ross	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Schmitz, Sarah	Kennedy	Multicategorical para	Deming	Hatcher/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Shireman, Samantha	Irving	Multicategorical para	Dupont	Wagner/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Streit, Joseph	Marshall	Food Service	Bentz	Geistkemper/Kuhle	\$16.25/hr.
Theisen, Deanna	Irving	Multicategorical para	Breithaupt	Wagner/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Utter, Ekaterina	Washington	Multicategorical para	Metz	Oberhoffer/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Vaske, Madelyn	Jefferson	Multicategorical para	Ames	Lehman/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Vannorsdel, Benjamin	Senior	Security para	Edward	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Volkert, Lee Ann	Audubon	Multicategorical para	Middendorf	Glaser/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Wagner, Jerome	Transportation	AM/PM bus attendant	Vacancy	Bolibaugh/Kuhle	\$18.61/hr.
Washington, Tiara	Lincoln	Multicategorical Para	Seals	Elsinger/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Wilson, Deja	Senior	Multicategorical para	Thiltgen	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Winston, Meira	Senior	Multicategorical para	Kruser	Howes/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Worthington, Madalyn	Lincoln	Multicategorical para	Schack	Elsinger/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.
Zimiga, Kimberly	Jefferson	Multicategorical para	Molzof	Lehman/Kuhle	\$16.07/hr.

ITEM V - COACHING CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	School	Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary
Breitbach, Terrance	Hempstead	Golf Boys Varsity Asst	Breitbach	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$2,686.00
Cain, Kenneth	Senior	Football Freshman	Fleming	Howes/Kuhle	\$3,284.00
Clauson, Payton	Jefferson	Basketball Boys Grade 8	Stoltz	Lehman/Kuhle	\$2,069.00
Clauson, Payton	Senior	Football freshman	Paschal	Howes/Kuhle	\$3,284.00
Hanson, Paige	Washington	Volleyball Grade 7	Haber	Oberhoffer/Kuhle	\$2,069.00
Heiberger, Joseph	Hempstead	Soccer Girls Varsity Asst	Tuttle	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$2,930.00
Konrardy, Tony	Roosevelt	Volleyball Grade 7	Kremer	Johll/Kuhle	\$2,088.00
Lampley, Marcus	Washington	Football Grade 7	Vacancy	Oberhoffer/Kuhle	\$1,965.00
Lockett, Edward	Senior	Football Freshman	Hudson	Howes/Kuhle	\$3,284.00
Loeffelholz, Jason	Roosevelt	Football Grade 7	Schueler	Johll/Kuhle	\$2,069.00
McGinnis, Kevin	Jefferson	Boys Basketball 6 th grade	Kim	Lehman/Kuhle	\$593.00

Mickelson, Samuel	Hempstead	X Country Boys Varsity Asst.	Tuttle	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$2,686.00
Ovsak, Crista	Senior	Strength & Conditioning	Vacant	Howes/Kuhle	\$1,733.82
Rheingans, Jackson	Roosevelt	Grade 7 Football Coach	Freiburger	Johill/Kuhle	\$2,088.00
Schultz, Sarah	Hempstead	Volleyball Freshman	Schmidt	Jorgenson/Kuhle	\$2,686.00
Wherspann, William	Jefferson	Grade 7 Basketball	Paschal	Lehman/Kuhle	\$2,088.00

ITEM VI - AMENDED CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	Salary	Increase/ Decrease	New Salary	Reason
Bell, Jerome	N/A	Add 2.42 hrs./day	N/A	Added breakfast shift
Barnett, Kayla	N/A	Add .42 hrs./day	N/A	School need/Additional time added
Breitbach, Julie	N/A	Add .67 hrs./day	N/A	Moved from Audubon to Washington
Busch, Emily	\$60,000.00	Add \$5,836.00	\$65,836.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Carroll, Chiquitta	N/A	Add .42 hrs./day	N/A	School need/Additional time added
Conter, Jill	\$63,217.00	Add \$6,186.00	\$69,403.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Cummings, Katherine	\$56,744.00	Add \$1,850.00	\$58,594.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Duesing, Tiffany	\$70,896.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$72,716.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Eagle, Elizabeth	\$65,836.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$67,292.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Elsinger, Megan	\$127,195.00	Add \$1,331.00	\$128,526.00	Horizontal Advancement
Fassbinder, Emma	\$47,500.00		\$47,500.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to MA
Frommelt, Laura	\$60,000.00	Add \$4,053.00	\$64,053.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Gabriel, Megan	\$47,500.00	Add \$1,268.00	\$48,768.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Glennon, Amy	\$70,859.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$72,679.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Haug, Sally	\$16.37/hr.	Add \$5.67/hr.	\$22.04/hr.	Transfer
Hefel, Jolynn	\$36,712.00	Add \$23,288.00	\$60,000.00	Horizontal Advancement RN to BA
Heimke, Jodi	\$65,836.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$67,292.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Hesselman, Peter	\$61,434.00	Add \$6,186.00	\$67,620.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Kelley, Emily	\$61,434.00	Add \$6,186.00	\$67,620.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Korman, Emily	\$61,870.00	Add \$3,275.00	\$65,145.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+30
Kruser, Briana	\$16.37/hr.	Add \$5.67/hr.	\$22.04/hr.	Transfer
Kluck, Jessica	\$65,509.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$67,329.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Lammer-Heindel, Haley	\$61,434.00	Add \$6,186.00	\$67,620.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Leibold, Jaclyn	\$72,679.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$74,499.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Lenstra Norman, Lisa	\$72,679.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$74,499.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Loeffelholz, Jason	\$69,403.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$70,859.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
McCaw, Hannah	\$47,500.00		\$47,500.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
McKeon, Emma	\$63,752.00	Add \$4,748.00	\$68,500.00	Transfer
McMullen, Nathan	\$47,500.00	Add \$1,286.00	\$48,786.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to BA+15
Mc Namer, Amanda	\$57,503.00	Add \$1,455.00	\$58,958.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Mihalakis, Cassandra	N/A	Add .42 hrs./day	N/A	School need/Additional time added
Miller, Joel	\$72,642.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$74,462.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Nelson, Kathryn	\$47,500.00		\$47,500.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Noonan, Amelia	\$48,404.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$50,224.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Ovsak, Crista	\$59,686.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$61,142.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Peterson, Andy	\$129,858.00	Add \$1,332.00	\$131,190.00	Horizontal Advancement
Pociask, Amber	\$55,318.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$56,774.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15

Ramousek, Amy	\$61,761.00	Add \$1,496.00	\$63,217.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to BA+15
Rawal, Mandy	\$60,000.00	Add \$5,836.00	\$65,836.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Rheingans, Jacob	\$47,500.00		\$47,500.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to BA+15
Richter, Reginald	\$48,768.00	Add \$4,367.00	\$53,135.00	Horizontal Advancement BA+15 to MA
Runde, Sara	\$72,679.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$74,499.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Ryan, Lorlie	\$65,836.00	Add \$3,276.00	\$69,112.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+30
Sear, Julie	\$70,859.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$72,679.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Scholtes, Cameron	\$59,686.00	Add \$1,456.00	\$61,142.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Schute, Tina	\$60,000.00		\$60,000.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to BA+15
Sindt, Christopher	\$70,896.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$72,716.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Specht, Leah	\$65,836.00	Add 1,456.00	\$67,292.00	Horizontal Advancement MA to MA+15
Spires, Ryan	\$69,076.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$70,869.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Steed, Jeremiah	\$1,627.00	Add \$,1657.00	\$3,284.00	Corrected salary schedule
Vogts, Theresa	\$61,142.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$62,962.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+15 to MA+30
Westmark, Jen	\$67,329.00	Add \$1,820.00	\$69,149.00	Horizontal Advancement MA+30 to MA+45
Williams, Heather	\$60,000.00		\$60,000.00	Horizontal Advancement BA to BA+15

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval

A. Hourly Project

- Grief Counseling (District Charge) – Project #4517A
 Jefferson and Eisenhower
 June 10, 2024 – June 20, 2024
 10.9331.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$2,392.35

Leytem, Amanda M
Schroeder, Lisa M

Streif, Sarah M

- Building Leadership Planning Meeting (School Charge) – Project #4531
 Hoover Elementary
 August 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
 10.0475.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$5,000.00

Flores, Jennifer L
Forbes, Jennifer D
Fuchs, Catherine F
Galusha, Karlene J
Mc Grane, Lisa M

Pfaff, Nicholas J
Pillard, Lindsey N
Rambousek, Amy L
Shol, Emily J
Soppe, Amy R

- English/Language Arts Curricular needs (District Charge) – Project #4532
 Secondary Schools
 September 16, 2024 – June 20, 2025
 10.9331.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$3,664.80

Friedman, Billie Jo S
Naber, Laura E

Runde, Andrea Leigh

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

- 4. Building Leadership Team Meetings (School Charge) – Project #4533
 Kennedy Elementary
 July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2024
 10.0494.1100.110.0000.000129 & 10.0494.1100.110.0000.000109 - \$7,296.00

Clothier, Julie M
Culbertson, Jayme L
Demkier, Jennifer L
Gallucci, Valerie K
Goedken, Margaret
Honda, Kourtney L
May, Sara B
Noonan, Susan E
Rambousek, Amy L
Schaul, Kristal A
Young, Lisa M

- 5. Parent Conference Review (District Charge) – Project #4534
 Elementary Schools
 August 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
 10.9334.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$951.96

Boeve, Andrea
Duehr, Tammy S

- 6. Game Supervision (School Charge) – Project #4535
 Senior High
 August 3, 2024 – June 1, 2025
 10.0109.1100.110.0000.000109 - \$2,880.00

Davis, Andrew M
Green, Brody L
Lockett, Edward W
Parrett, Jean A
Vannorsdel, Benjamin S
Washington, Diamond C

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

7. Sp Ed Professional Learning, Support and Services (School Charge) Project #4536

Jefferson

August 22, 2024 – June 5, 2025

10.0209.1200.219.3305.000129, 10.0209.1200.219.3305.000139, 10.0209.1200.219.3305.000109 - \$4,700.00

Biros, Tristan R
Blaser, Benjamin W
Bonnette, Kelly C
Boucher, Anne-Marie K
Cady, Amy J
Canfield, Emily S
Clauson, Payton M
Coates, Keagen A
Decker, Leah M
Duesing, Tiffany K
Flack, Angel M
Forbes, Craig A
Frederick, Molly J
Garner, Mariah K
Gomez, Leticia G
Haverland, Amy L
Hefel-Busch, Gwen Marie
Holm, Amanda M
Kass, Nathaniel T
Kay, Riley B
Kelchen, Shelby R
Kim, Andrew Y
Kluga, Maria Elaine M
Marks, Amanda L
Mcginnis, Kevin J
McMullen, Nathan M

Mcneil, Rachel E
Mootz, Courtney C
O'neill, Samantha R
Olson, Amanda L
Peters, Allison L
Putman, Ryan S
Richter, Reginald V
Risher, Dale W
Runde, Heather L
Rush, Ryan A
Schaul, Kaitlyn M
Schroeder, Lisa M
Seyer, Stacy L
Simon, Courtney I
Snitkey, Nicole A
Stoltz, Jesse T
Taylor, Thomas S
Thole, Rhonda L
Tomkins, Christopher D
Tringale, Daniel J
Tritz, Diana R
Turney, Jordan L
Weber, Michelle E
Wehrspann, William M
Zillig, Sandra E

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

8. After Hours IEP Meetings (School Charge) – Project #4537

Roosevelt

August 27, 2024 – June 5, 2025

10.0225.1208.219.3305.000109, 10.0225.1208.219.3305.000129, 10.0225.2134.219.3305.000139 - \$5,400.00

Adams, Anthony A
Amosson, Staci P
Backes, Natalie J
Blatz, Anna M
Bortscheller, Maureen M
Breitbach, Karen M
Bryson, Stacey M
Burke, Christopher T
Burke, Elizabeth P
Burns, Christopher M
Carter, Joseph E
Castaneda, Kristina M
Chapman, Emily K
Cooksley, Matthew W
Corkery, Heather A
Cummings, Katherine J
Delaney, Anthony R
Dillon, Molly G
Dirks, Hannah N
Duggan, Jill Y
Dunne, Angela L
Duve, Jessica M
Elliott, Kerry S
Ernst, Tyler J
Felderman, Tina M
Feltes, Kathleen A
Firzlaff, Scott E
Florence, Beverly J
Gaudaen, Sarah O

Glennon, Amy A
Haeft, Bethany A
Heimke, Jodi L
Hilby, Nicole M
Hohmann, Nancy M
Kaiser, Casie L
Konrardy, Tony F
Kress, Jenny M
Kretz, Stacy L
Lange, William R
Lee, Brittney I
Lenstra-Norman, Lisa M
Lucas, Robyn J
Maneman, Nicholas J
Meier, Benjamin S
Meier, Michelle G
Meyer, Sherry M
Mohr, Lindsey M
Montana, Diona O
Muntz, Anna E
Neal, Khalea K
Nelson, Amy M
Nelson, Kathryn A
Neumann, Kelly A
Nielsen, Taylor A
Nilles-Putchio, Danette M
Norby, Alyssa A
Osterhaus, Nancy A
Paca, Kent R

Palm, Amy S
Pociask, Amber J
Preston, Scott N
Ries, Alica M
Rockwell-Dalton, Sharon
Rolle, Christine M
Schiavoni, Alexandra M
Scholtes, Cameron L
Schwendinger, Pamela Jo
Sear, Julie Ann
Sendt, Melissa M
Smith, Jennifer J
Smith, John D
Specht, Leah M
Spires, Ryan C
Steepleton, Scott R
Summerville, Ian D
Then, Kelsey K
Tomecek, Madeline A
Tyler, Roger L
Vogt, Kathleen M
Watson, Christy A
Winger, Wendy G
Wischmeyer, Scott E
Wiskus, Elizabeth D
Yager, Stephanie
Young, Amanda D

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

9. Sp Ed Professional Learning, Supports and Services (School Charge) – Project #4538

Roosevelt

August 27, 2024 – June 5, 2025

10.0225.1200.219.3305.000109, 10.0225.1200.219.3305.000129, 10.0225.2134.219.3305.000139 - \$3,600.00

Adams, Anthony A
Amosson, Staci P
Backes, Natalie J
Blatz, Anna M
Bortscheller, Maureen M
Breitbach, Karen M
Bryson, Stacey M
Burke, Christopher T
Burke, Elizabeth P
Burns, Christopher M
Carter, Joseph E
Castaneda, Kristina M
Chapman, Emily K
Cooksley, Matthew W
Corkery, Heather A
Cummings, Katherine J
Delaney, Anthony R
Dillon, Molly G
Dirks, Hannah N
Duggan, Jill Y
Dunne, Angela L
Duve, Jessica M
Elliott, Kerry S
Ernst, Tyler J
Felderman, Tina M
Feltes, Kathleen A
Firzlaff, Scott E
Florence, Beverly J
Gaudaen, Sarah O

Glennon, Amy A
Haeft, Bethany A
Heimke, Jodi L
Hilby, Nicole M
Hohmann, Nancy M
Kaiser, Casie L
Konrardy, Tony F
Kress, Jenny M
Kretz, Stacy L
Lange, William R
Lee, Brittney I
Lenstra-Norman, Lisa M
Lucas, Robyn J
Maneman, Nicholas J
Meier, Benjamin S
Meier, Michelle G
Meyer, Sherry M
Mohr, Lindsey M
Montana, Diona O
Muntz, Anna E
Neal, Khalea K
Nelson, Amy M
Nelson, Kathryn A
Neumann, Kelly A
Nielsen, Taylor A
Nilles-Putchio, Danette M
Norby, Alyssa A
Osterhaus, Nancy A
Paca, Kent R

Palm, Amy S
Pociask, Amber J
Preston, Scott N
Ries, Alica M
Rockwell-Dalton, Sharon
Rolle, Christine M
Schiavoni, Alexandra M
Scholtes, Cameron L
Schwendinger, Pamela Jo
Sear, Julie Ann
Sendt, Melissa M
Smith, Jennifer J
Smith, John D
Specht, Leah M
Spires, Ryan C
Steepleton, Scott R
Summerville, Ian D
Then, Kelsey K
Tomecek, Madeline A
Tyler, Roger L
Vogt, Kathleen M
Watson, Christy A
Winger, Wendy G
Wischmeyer, Scott E
Wiskus, Elizabeth D
Yager, Stephanie
Young, Amanda D

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

10. Book Study (School Charge) – Project #4539
 Hempstead
 August 1, 2024 – February 20, 2025
 10.0118.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$3,500.00

Cheever, Theresa M
Deutsch, Curt S
Hoden, Beth A
Link, Lucas J
Merida Seifer, Alexa

Reese, Andrew L
Runde, Andrea Leigh
Streauslin, Nina R
Torres, Corrine M
West, Mark R

11. Project Rooted Lead Teachers (District Charge) – Project #4540
 Elementary
 September 1, 2024 – June 2, 2025
 10.9334.1100.113.0000.000129 – \$1,517.10

Brokus, Michelle T
Chmelar, Aimie L
Cluff, Donna L
Crowell, Molly A
Kramer, Meggan M
Obrien, Kaitlyn M

Perreard, Katherine Ann
Shepler, Savannah J
Trentz, Kara Leigh
Van Hoe, Elizabeth G
Weiner, Jamie L

12. Title I (District Charge) – Project #4541
 Holy Family
 September 1, 2024 – June 2, 2025
 10.8126.1500.431.4501.000129, 10.8122.1500.431.4501.000129, 10.8136.1500.431.4501.000129 - \$117,600.00

Brimeyer, Dianne M
Freihoefer, Janet T
Giannakouros, Katherine S
Maloney, Erin K

Parkin, Jenny A
Wedewer, Sarah J
Wellik, Tracee L

13. Symposium Presenters (District Charge) Project #4542
 Secondary
 September 15, 2024 – October 11, 2024
 10.9331.1100.110.000.000129 - \$1,867.20

Hitzler, Tim
Muilenburg, Matt

Seay, Brandie
Wilker, Katie

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

14. MS Football Supervision (District Charge) Project #4543
 Middle Schools
 August 30, 2024 – November 15, 2024
 10.9332.2411.000.0000.000119 - \$3,300.00

Haverland, Amy
Hefel, Amy
Johll, Jeff
Jones, Bobbie
Lawler, Mark
Lehman, Greg

Lueken, Lisa
Maro, Brenda
Oberhoffer, Chris
Streeper, Ashley
Stoltz, Jesse

Updated Projects

1. 2024-2025 CTE/Perkins Project – Project #4391
 Add Alexis Johns and Victoria Bode.
2. Guiding Coalition AVC – Project #4424
 Add David Vangroll, Stephanie Monohan, Kiersten Schumacher and Increase total amount by \$2,500.00
3. Sports Supervision Roosevelt – Project #4453
 Add Stacy Bryson, Tony Konrardy, Katie Nelson, Tiffany Amico, Chris Burns, Brenda Nank
4. PBIS Professional Development - Project #4460
 Add Ryan Murphy, Carolyn Sheehan and Bailey Theisen.
5. Rethinking Conferences Secondary – Project #4466
 Add Lori Anderson, Andrea Boeve, Rachel Evanoff
6. LAU Plan Review Districtwide – Project #4485
 Add Becky Fellenzer, Carlos Pittman, Dirk Winkel, Stacy Portzen, Cyntia Lyon and Jodi Maddock
7. LEAP Project #4529
 Add Karen Rothert, Lisa Barbee, Karla Digman, Kelsey Zepeski, Beth Jenn, Chris Sindt Kim Maro and Molly McDonald.
8. LEAP Jefferson – Project #4530
 Add Mariah Garner, Kelly Bonnette, Rachel McNeil, Keagen Coats, Stacy Seyer, Amanda Olson, Maria Elaine Kluga, and Angel Flack.

Stipends

1. Basketball Skills Camp (Activities Charge)
 Senior High
 August 1, 2024 – August 30, 2024
 21.0109.1400.920.6710.000129 - \$1,200.00

Eimers, Wendall

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

2. Basketball Skills Camp (Activities Charge)
 Senior High
 August 1, 2024 – August 30, 2024
 21.0109.1400.920.6710.000188 - \$178.40

3. ELA (District Charge)
 Secondary
 September 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
 10.9331.1100.110.0000.000129 - \$10,374.00

Capesius, Magan
Duve, Jessica
Muilenburg, Matthew
Schuster Davis, Amanda
Weber, Michelle

4. Varsity Football Stats (Activities Charge)
 Senior High
 August 28, 2024 – October 1, 2024
 21.0109.1400.920.6720.000109 - \$600.00

Hesselman, Jake

5. LETRS Training (Grant Funded)
 Prescott Elementary
 July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
 CODE TBD - \$5,065.20

Becker, Brittany
Bobis, Elizabeth
Crowell, Molly
Forbes, Mary
Heiar, Stacey

Herr, Kristina
Kizzier, Casey
Kramer, Allisan
Lang, Callison
Lindstrom, Emma

McCaw, Hannah
Schrobilgen, Sierra
Sears, Sierra
Stecklein, Megan

7. LETRS Training (Grant Funded)
 Lincoln Elementary
 July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
 CODE TBD - \$13,782.04

Bechen, Kerry
Blanchard, Elizabeth
Buelow, Kristin
Curler, Alexis
Doyle, Mackenzie
Eigenberger, Kelly
Elsinger, Megan
Erner, Abigail
Frett, Jennifer

Hohman, Jill
Jean Gilles, Gabrielle
Knabel, Kristina
Kratz, Amelia
Loney, Alexis
Martin, Linda
Murray, Kendra
Obrien, Kaitlyn
Roarig, Jenna

Ryan, Hillary
Ryan, Lorlie
Shultz, Anna
Stoll, Jennifer
Feltes, Lisa
Vanderheyden, Brittany
Wallace, Amanda
Weinschenk, Courtney
Witt, Lisa

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

8. Outdoor Adventures PD (Grant Funded)
 Districtwide
 September 5, 2024 – April 22, 2025
 10.9334.1100.110.1925.000129 - \$4,250.00

Balk, Jennifer
Barefoot, Isabelle
Bobis, Elizabeth
Budde, Angela
Chmelar, Aimie
Cox, Kylie
Denlinger, Halie
Dirks, Nichole
Driggers, Jenna
Esser, Baileigh
Fitzgibbons, Emma
Frett, Jennifer
Grant, Megan
Hensen, Courtney
Kizzier, Casey
Klein, Ellen
Kueter, Katherine
Leitner, Bailey

Meadows, Elissa
Perreard, Katherine
Rawal, Mandy
Regan, Tiffany
Roach, Trisha
Roarig, Jenna
Schneider, Hannah
Schmeichel, Charles
Steffen, Carley
Steuer, Bobbie
Tolnai, Samantha
Trentz, Kara
Tressel, Lynn
Wiezorek, Kelly
Wischmeyer, Laurie
Zenner, Chelsey
Stecklein, Megan

9. Weightroom Supervision (School Charge)
 Senior High
 August 28, 2023 – October 27, 2023
 10.1109.1400.920.6610.000125 - \$1,770.00

Ovsak, Crista

10. Industrial Tech Additional Class Period (School Charge)
 Hempstead High
 August 22, 2024 – January 17, 2025
 10.1118.1300.380.000.000121 - \$12,040.00

Bode, Victoria
Johns, Alexis
Rheingans, Jacob

11. Reengagement (School Charge)
 AVC & Dubuque Online School
 August 1, 2024 – June 15, 2025
 10.0195.2411.420.1119.000115_& 10.1131.2411.420.1119.000115 - \$6,659.40

Loewenberg, Val
Santiago, Eddie

ITEM VII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval (Continued)

12. Drill Writing (Activities Charge)
 Senior High
 August 1, 2024 – September 1, 2024
 21.0109.1400.910.6230.000129 - \$600.00

King, Steffany

ITEM VIII - TRANSFERS – For Information Only

A. Teachers

Name	From	To
Astgen, Katie	Eisenhower SPED teacher	Carver/Eisenhower SPED teacher
Carroll, Lisa	Prescott Title I	Prescott Kindergarten
Martinez-Serrano, Wendi	Prescott Kindergarten	Prescott Title I
Richter, Reginald	Jefferson PE teacher	Jefferson Health teacher

B. Classified

Bergfeld, Darrell	Forum Custodian	Forum & Seedlings Custodian
Brandel, Jeff	Hempstead Football Coach Sophomore	Hempstead Football Coach Freshman
Breitbach, Julie	Audubon para	Washington Multicategorical para
Desanti, Richard	Hempstead Security para	Hempstead Multicategorical para
Gassman, James	Senior Custodian	Carver Custodian
Haug, Sally	Roosevelt Multicategorical para	Roosevelt Communication Coach
Hoag, Kylie	Washington para	Senior Multicategorical para
Kruser, Briana	Carver Multicategorical para	Roosevelt Communication Coach
Kuhn, Noah	Swing shift Custodian	Senior High School Custodian
Lynch, Charles	TM & Forum Custodian	TM & AVC Custodian
McKeon, Emma	Forum/Staff Accountant	Forum/Staff Accountant & Budget Coordinator
McPoland, Ashley	Hempstead para	Senior Multicategorical para
Stevenson, Zachary	Senior Custodian	Forum/Seedlings custodian

ITEM IX - BEREAVEMENT – For Information Only

David Theobald, an interpreter at Carver Elementary, passed away September 4, 2024. David was employed with the Dubuque Community Schools from August 26, 2015, through September 13, 2017, and again August 17, 2021, to the present.

**Dubuque Community School District
Board Meeting
September 16, 2024**

If any board member wishes to see the full contract document prior to approval at the meeting, please let the board secretary know in advance and a copy of the actual contract will be brought to the meeting for review prior to approval.

Provider	Description	Estimated Cost	Funding	Purchase or Professional Service Contract
HP, Inc	1,225 Student x360 Fortis G11 Notebooks	\$453,250.00	Fund33	Purchase
Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services	Transition Alliance Program for 2024-2025	\$239,666.35 50% will be reimbursed	Fund 10	Professional
Tri-State Travel	Senior High School New York City Music Trip June 8-14, 2025	TBD, anticipated >\$100,000.00	Fund 21	Professional
ABC Muzik	DJ Services Contract for Hempstead Homecoming	\$700.00	Fund 21	Professional
Aspire Academy NE	Dyslexia Tutoring MOU for 2024-2025	---	---	Professional
B&W Racing Services, LLC	Timing Services Contract for October 23, 2024	\$725.00	Fund 21	Professional
Build America Mutual Assurance Company	Municipal Bond Insurance Commitment	\$15,744.75	Fund 33	Professional
Catherine Price LLC/Harry Walker Agency LLC	Family/Community Engagement Session Public Keynote Speaker Contract	\$20,150.00 plus reimbursable expenses	Grant	Professional
The DBQ Project	DBQ online Subscription Agreement	\$8,400.00	Fund 10	Professional
Drake Law Firm	Acknowledgment and Waiver of Conflict	---	---	Professional
Dubuque eSports League	Memorandum of Understanding for eSports Partnership	\$23,000.00	Fund 10	Professional
Entourage School Services	Jefferson Middle School Yearbook Price Proposal Agreement	\$1,500.00	Fund 21	Purchase
Northeast Iowa Community College	Concurrent Enrollment Contract for 2024-2025 School Year	\$TBD	Fund 10	Professional
Premier Bank	Account Agreement	---	---	Professional
Unity Point at Home	Employee Services Agreement for Two Students	\$60.00 Per Hour	Fund 10	Professional
University of Dubuque	Rental Contract	---	---	Professional
	Off-Campus Work Study Site Agreement	---	---	Professional
University of Northern Iowa	Cooperative Agreement	---	---	Professional

Dubuque Community School District

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

- Purchase Contract (new) for \$100,000 or more (purchase of goods or materials) **Provider:** HP, Inc.
- Professional Service Contract (new) for \$100,000 or more (professional services from an independent contractor) **Provider:** _____

Brief Description of Contract:

Purchase of 1,225 HP Pro x360 Fortis 11 G11 Notebooks, including professional services; 1,000 for students in 2nd & 3rd grades, 150 for special education classrooms, and 75 for 6th & 9th grades.

Estimated Cost:

\$453,250.00

Effective Date:

2024-2025 School Year

Source of Funding:

- Special Education Talented and Gifted Dropout Prevention General Education
- Other Secure and Advanced Vision for Education

Budget Code:

33.xxxx.1100.110.0000.000655

Recommended by:

Coby Culbertson, Chief Technology Officer
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: September 3, 2024

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Jean Pfeiler, Forum Human Resources Office, jpfeiler@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services – Sarah Pfab, Forum Business Office, spfab@dbqschools.org

_____ Facilities/Support Services Committee Review/Approval Date
_____ Board Approval Date
_____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

Requisition # _____ Date _____
_____ Completed copy to Carrie Mauss for Official Board Book

Shared 2 & 3 Grade and SPED Classroom Devices & Additional Secondary 1:1 Devices

Grades 2-3 Student Classroom Devices						
QTY	Vendor	Part Number	Description	Intended Use	Unit Cost	TOTAL
1000	HP	35301377	Configurable HP Pro x360 Fortis 11 G11 Notebook	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$358.00	\$ 358,000.00
1000	HP/RTI	2GB94AA	Asset tagging, Engraving/Etching, Imaging, and Green Delivery for HP Notebooks	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$12.00	\$ 12,000.00
					<i>Sub-Total</i>	\$ 370,000.00

Additional Secondary 1:1 Devices for Increased Enrollment						
QTY	Vendor	Part Number	Description	Intended Use	Unit Cost	TOTAL
75	HP	35301377	Configurable HP Pro x360 Fortis 11 G11 Notebook	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$358.00	\$ 26,850.00
75	HP/RTI	2GB94AA	Asset tagging, Engraving/Etching, Imaging, and Green Delivery for HP Notebooks	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$12.00	\$ 900.00
					<i>Sub-Total</i>	\$ 27,750.00

Various SPED Student Shared Classroom Devices						
QTY	Vendor	Part Number	Description	Intended Use	Unit Cost	TOTAL
150	HP	35301377	Configurable HP Pro x360 Fortis 11 G11 Notebook	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$358.00	\$ 53,700.00
150	HP/RTI	2GB94AA	Asset tagging, Engraving/Etching, Imaging, and Green Delivery for HP Notebooks	Student Shared Classroom Use	\$12.00	\$ 1,800.00
					<i>Sub-Total</i>	\$ 55,500.00

TOTAL	\$ 453,250.00
--------------	----------------------

Dubuque Community School District

Curriculum

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

Purchase Contract (renewal) for \$150,000 or more
(purchase of goods or materials)

Provider: _____

Professional Service Contract (renewal) for \$150,000 or more
(professional services)

Provider: Iowa Vocational
Rehabilitation Services

Brief Description of Contract:

Contract #20-TAP-01 for the Transition Alliance Program (TAP) which develops and implements a new pattern of service to youth with disabilities

Estimated Cost:

\$239,666.35, 50% will be reimbursed

Effective Date:

October 1, 2024

Source of Funding:

Special Education Talented and Gifted Dropout Prevention General Education
 Other _____

Budget Code:

10.9331.xxxx.211.3301.000xxx and 10.9331.xxxx.xxx.4598.000xxx

Recommended by:

Lori Anderson, Student Services
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: August 28, 2024

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Jean Pfeiler, Forum Human Resources Office, jpfeiler@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services – Sarah Pfab, Forum Business Office, spfab@dbqschools.org

9/11/2024 Educational Programs/Policy Committee Review/Approval Date
_____ Board Approval Date
_____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

Requisition # _____ Date _____

_____ Completed copy to Carrie Mauss for Official Board Book

Dubuque Community School District

Curriculum

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

- Purchase Contract (new) for \$100,000 or more (purchase of goods or materials) **Provider:** _____
- Professional Service Contract (new) for \$100,000 or more (professional services) **Provider:** Tri-State Travel

Brief Description of Contract:

Senior High School Music Department New York City Music Trip June 8-14, 2025

Estimated Cost:

\$TBD dependent on number of students attending, anticipated to be over \$100,000.00

Effective Date:

June 8, 2025

Source of Funding:

- Special Education Talented and Gifted Dropout Prevention General Education
- Other Student Activity Fund

Budget Code:

TBD

Recommended by:

Brian Howes, Dubuque Senior High School Principal
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: August 27, 2024

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Jean Pfeiler, Forum Human Resources Office, jpfeiler@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services – Sarah Pfab, Forum Business Office, spfab@dbqschools.org

09/11/2024 Educational Programs/Policy Committee Review/Approval Date
 _____ / _____ / _____ Board Approval Date
 _____ / _____ / _____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

Requisition # _____ Date _____ / _____ / _____
 _____ / _____ / _____ Completed copy to Carrie Mauss for Official Board Book

This page is intentionally blank.

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Educational Programs/Policy Committee

BOARD COMMITTEE MINUTES

This form is used by all multimember committees established by the Board of Education. Before any meeting is held, be sure you have met the requirements of Chapter 1037 Laws of the 67th G.A., 1978 Session, Official Meetings Open to Public.

- I. Complete the Following Before Starting the Meeting
- A. Date agenda was posted for meeting: September 10, 2024
 - B. Date media was emailed agenda: September 9, 2024
 - C. Board Committee: **Educational Programs/Policy Committee**
 - D. Date and Time of Meeting: **September 11, 2024, at 4:45 p.m.**
 - E. Place of Meeting: **Seedlings Preschool, 7810 Chavenelle Road**
 - F. Attach agenda to this form. Verify that a copy of the agenda has been filed with the Secretary of the Board and the Administrator holding the Committee meeting. If any of the above data does not comply with the open meeting law, do not begin the meeting.

Board members present: Nancy Bradley, Dirk Hamel, Anderson Sainci, Kate Parks, Katie Jones, and Lisa Wittman. District representatives present: Amy Hawkins, Mike Cyze, Mimi Holesinger, Lisa Tebockhorst, Joe Maloney

Katie Jones called the meeting to order at 4:45 p.m.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Professional Service Contract (renewal) Transition Alliance Program (TAP) for service to youth with disabilities for an estimated cost of \$239,666.35, with fifty percent of the cost to be reimbursed. Board 9.16.24

Professional Service Contract Tri-State Travel for tour agreement at an anticipated cost of over \$100,000.00 for Senior High School Band to attend a New York City Music Tour in June of 2025. Board 9.16.24

Summer Learning Wrap-Up

Joe Maloney, Director of Activities and Athletics, updated the committee on Summer Academy for any 1st graders going into 2nd grade in the district. Reading instruction took place in the mornings with eighty percent of the students participating in the enrichment activities in the afternoon. This program is paid for with an Early Literacy Implementation (ELI) Grant. Over two-hundred of the six-hundred 1st graders in the district took part in the program. Maloney said they are looking at ways to increase student participation next year which will include encouraging the first-grade teachers to get students more involved. He will also look at changing start time or get staff to assist with wrap around care for next year.

Attendance Policy Update

Superintendent Hawkins gave an update on the new law regarding the district attendance policy that is coming to the committee next month. Hawkins said they are balancing the new law and best practices. The new law does not differentiate between excused and unexcused absence. The district plans to give parents a verbal or written notification when students have missed three days at elementary and middle school level and 4.5 days at high schools. Students will be marked chronically absent (missing 10 percent of school days or hours in a grading period) when the elementary/middle schooler has missed six days of school and when high schoolers miss nine days, and a certified letter will go to the parents from the district. If a student misses fifteen percent, they will have a student engagement meeting and be given a prevention plan. Students who miss 20% of the grading period will be listed as truant and the county attorney will decide what civil enforcement actions to pursue.

Policy #8059 – Procurement Policy

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #4010 – Employment Reference Limitations

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #6217 – District to District Open Enrollment

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #6218 – In-District Transfer

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #7100 – Student Transportation

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #7102 – Activity and Field Trip Transportation Services

Revised – Board 09.16.24

Policy #7104 – Bus Procedures

Revised– Board 09.16.24.

Other Items

Superintendent Amy Hawkins announced that the Iowa Department of Education Board of Directors will be holding their board meeting at the Forum from 9:00 until noon on Thursday, September 12th.

Superintendent Hawkins also addressed the district response to the social media threat that occurred overnight Tuesday, September 10th.

Next meeting will be held on October 9th, 2024.

The meeting adjourned at 5:58 p.m.

Carolyn Mauss
Board Secretary

Dubuque Online School Graduates 2023-24	Plowman, Benjamin
AlAtabi, Zahra	Puccio, Aubrey
Anderson, Madison	Reeder, James
Blackburn, Dominic	Reiter, Emilie
Block, Jackson	Riley, Fletcher
Brown, Julian	Ruden, Catharine
Carman-Williams, Reigna	Sheehy, Connor
Christensen, Kaialani	Turner, Kaden
Clancy, Dennelle	VandenBerge, Nicholas
Cluff, Jordan	Weaver, Hannelore
Erickson, Jonathan	Webb, Jalen
Fay, Brennen	Webb, Jada
Fisher, Olivia	Weidenbacher, Logan
Flores, Ava	Wilhelm, Mackenzie
Foht, Landyn	Williams, Miya
Galle, Dalton	Woodward, Alexander
Gaspie, Alexis	Young, Jackson
Gilligan, Joseph	Zozaya, Michael
Grant, Caiden	
Grimstad, Braydon	Hempstead High School Graduates 2023-24
Harmon, Ryleigh	Alkabsh, Raed
Herout, Abigail	AlvaradoJordahl, Leilana
Houston, Alizia	Anderson, Shaniyah
Hurley, Cydney	Bartlett, Aiden
Jimo, Lauren	Becker, Adrianna
Kilgore, Maya	Becker, Ava
Klein, Chloe	Beganovic, Muhamed
Klotz, Adriana	Bellamy, Iyanna
Konzen, Lainie	Belton, Matthew
Koster, Danielle	Beltran Jara, Genesis
Lechnir, Brooklynn	Benham, Race
Lomax, Derick	Bennett, Brooklyn
Lonning, Ava	Bennett, Joshua
Lynch, Ty	Bermudez-Alexander, Analicia
Meneguín, Ethan	Berns, Kourtney
Merkes, Chloe	Birch, Mackenzie
Miller, Starr	Bishop, Gage
Montgomery, London	Blackburn, Caleb
Morrison, Hunter	Blanchard, Annabel
Neal, Ka'Meah	Boge, Emma
O'Toole, Lauren	Bowman, Alec
Oberfoell, Madison	Boyes, Dylan
Oberfoell, Abigail	Bradley, DeAngelo
PhendVasquez, Kywren	Brandon, Melina

Brauhn, Isabel	Duehr, Kyle
Breitsprecker, Tate	Duehr, Katelyn
Bremer, Jayden	Dunn, Sanaa
Brito Andrade, Laura	Edwards, Olivia
Brokus, Katelyn	Ehlinger, Riley
Brosnahan, Madeline	Eichhorn, James
Buchanan, Breanna	Elenz, Nolan
Buchanan, Allison	Elliott, Makayla
Bughman, Abbey	Engling, Natalie
Bush, Isabella	Enke, Caeli
Butler, Matthew	Errthum, Owen
Caldwell, Mason	Fambro, Elijah
Campbell, Ethan	Fish, Dawson
Carroll, Olivia	Flaherty, Orion
Carter, Kwame	Frazier, Madisyn
Castro, Elizabeth	Frederick, Gabrielle
Cerda, Daniel	Freisinger, Benjamin
Chapman, Alexandra	Frey, Samantha
Chappell, Nathan	Gallaher, William
Church, Hannah	Galle, Grant
Coleman, Sydney	Galle, Aaliyah
Conlon, Zachariah	Gau, Jordan
Cook, James	Gednalski, Brelynn
Cook, Devon	Gehl, Lauren
Curry, Mya	Gehl, Julia
Danielson, Katelyn	Gise, William
Davis, Harlow	Glennon, Matthew
Davis, Nora	Gloden, Cody
Davisdon, Hannah	Goodman, Haylee
Dean, William	Graney, Brett
Dempsey, Skyler	Green, Gabriel
Deutsch, Gwendelyn	Gudenkauf, Aiden
Devaney, William	Hall, Ashton
Dirksen, Maya	Hanselman, Matthew
Dittmar, Julia	Hanselman, Alice
Dolan, Anna	Hansen, Anabelle
Dolphin, Callie	Harknett, Daniel
Dolter, Clayton	Haskell, Kylee
Donarski-Domar, Mialanna	Hauptert, Zachary
Donovan, Adlyn	Hedley, Tori
Driscoll, Charlie	Hedley, Drake
Drish, Tanner	Hefel, Lauren
Duehr, Margaret	Hefel, Tristin

Henneberry, Lauren	Key, Zeke
Hennings, Ayla	Kieffer, Austin
Hermiston, Ellie	Kieler, Nikolas
Hermsen, Anna	Kirkpatrick, Aryan
Herrion, Morgan	Klauer, Mia
Hicks, Isaac	Kleiner, Charlie
Higgins, Roree	Knapp, Riley
Hoffmann, Aiden	Knepper, Monica
Horch, Jackson	Koenig, Jaelyn
Houselog, Alyvia	Konzen, Lauren
Houselog, Chandler	Koopmann, Tiyana
Hovious, Ta"Kota	Koppes, Dahlton
Howes, Braxtyn	Krabbenhoft, Megan
Howieson, Paige	Kramer, Levi
Hruska, Audrey	Kreimeyer, Madeline
Husemann, Cole	Kremer, Brandon
Imhof, Morgan	Kremer, Will
Ironside, Ava	Krug, Carter
Jacobson, Nolan	Kuro, Braelyn
Jaeger, Adyson	Lahey, Ty
Jaeger, Alyssa	Lahey, Hunter
Jeban, Mariano	Latak, Souvenior
Jeik, Meldon	Lee, Nevaeh
Jekka, Kasko	Leeser, Madelyn
Jelke, Yukio	Leitzen, Keelee
Jentz, Brooke	Lenhart, Payton
Joash, Tilna	Leslein, Trenton
Joe, Lorenzo	Lewis, Leicester
Johll, Alexis	Lewis, Andrew
Johnson, Zackary	Lex, Ryan
Johnson, Carter	Lightfoot, Joseph
Johnson, Cole	Loewenberg, Lillian
Johnson, Aniya	Lopez Ramirez, Maria
Jones, Steffonte	Lovett, Cameron
Jones, Abigail	LuGrain, Grace
Julson, Nevaeh	Luna, Isabel
Kapparos, Elena	Mackedanz, Shai
Kassas, Leen	Maloney, John
Kay, Camdyn	Manternach, Deven
Kelleher, Lillie	Martin, Damascio
Kelly, Brant	Martin, Hannah
Kemp, Gracelyn	Masinovic, Denis
Kennedy, Olivia	Masinovic, Melanie
Kerns, Enoch	Mata, Malia

Maus, Madison	Pitt, Emmelia
McAllister, Parker	Plein, Dzevat
McArthur, Madison	Potts, Justin
McCarter, Jashawn	Priebe, Kurt
McCormick, Hunter	Quam, Aiden
McDonough, Rachel	Raber, Harley
McGrane, Brayden	Ramirez, Natalie
McQuillen, Danielle	Ravada, Shreya
Mendez, Ariana	Recker, Mitchell
Merkes, Monique	Reding, Clayton
Middendorf, Jack	Reimers, Mohanna
Miller, Andrew	Renne, Logan
Miller, Payton	Rhoad, Aiden
Minger, Elaina	Richter, Rachel
Mixsell, Samuel	Ries, Natalie
Molzof, Lindsey	Rogers, Makayla
Morarend, Peter	Rohner, Brianna
Morarend, Matthew	Roman, Lauren
Morgan, Chloe	Roussel, Isabella
MormannJimenez, Isabella	Rowe, Hanaa
Morrow, Leah	Ruden, Jackson
Morteo, Aidan	Ruden, Mia
Mottet, Caleb	Ruh-Coyle, Sophia
Mueller, Paul	Runnels-Stevenson, Lucy
Mullen, Ryan	Sabers, Isaiah
Murphy, Adriana	Samson, Riley
Mussmann, Dawson	Sandridge, Ayiana
Nesta-Parazine, Bella	Saunders, Laila
Neuwoehner, Alex	Sawvel, Megan
Nevarez, Alia	Schilling, Brayden
Ninneman, Madison	Schmitt, Taylor
Noel, Josephine	Schmitt, Dawson
Norton, Leah	Schmitz, Lauren
Oberhoffer, Emma	Scott, William
Odefey, Claire	Scott, Conner
Ostola, Joel	Scott, Grace
Ottavi, Aidan	Sekesa, Honey
Otterbeck, Angelina	Send, Maria
Owens, Camron	Setter, Charles
Parker, Quanah	Shannon, Grace
Perreard, Lucas	Sharkey, Alyssa
Pettinger, Christian	Sheehy, Trenton
Phelan, Sophia	Simons, Wyatt
Phillips, Elizabeth	Singletery, Benjamin

Slaght, Owen	Witter, Ava
Smith, Ethan	Wixom, Caden
Smith, Sophia	Wolter, Evan
Smith, Vivian	Wong, Jayd
Smith, Cordell	Wood, James
Soppe, Eliza	Woodruff, Tate
Spoerl, Emma	Wortley-Waters, Alyvia
Stapleton, Romyn	Zweibohmer, Koltan
Stechman, Wolfgang	
Stedman, Ethan	Senior High School Graduates 2023-24
Stewart, LaCortland	Accola, Ayden
Stotts-Goodman, Blake	Adams, Carter
Stowers, EzraLynn	AlemanSierra, Marcos
Tigges, Riley	Alokoa, Bastora Renay
Timmerman, Rayna	Ambrosy, Abram
Titus, Bradley	Andich-McGhee, Aleja
Tomkins, Brett	Armstrong, Messiah
Tomkins, Makenzie	Arnold, Jaden
Tugade, Riana Joy	Bainbridge, Isabella
Tully, Michael	Baker, Brody
Tyler, Anna	Bandy, Reagan
Unsen, Allie	Belanger, Gregory
VanCleve, Hailey	Bergfeld, Cora
VanPaemel, Elizabeth	Bichell, Madeline
Vaughn, Skyler	Birch, Amanda
Veltstra, Emery	Birch, Kimana
Vogt, Chloey	Blaine, Calla
Vondra, Dylan	Blakeman, Camden
Wadkins, Lucas	Blaser, Madisyn
Walbrun, Nolan	Boenish, Peter
Wall, Cameron	Bonilla, Yaziel
Walsh, Alexia	Bontemps, Shaylyn
Watters, Andrew	Botla, Jeremy
Weber, Natalie	Brand, Serenity
Wehrenberg, Soya	Branscomb, Charles
Weiland, Lloyd	Brimeyer, Olivia
Weis, Zander	Brimeyer, Trevor
Wemett, Joseph	Brokus, Paisley
Wernimont, Ethan	Callahan, Elijah
Westphal, Grace	Carber, Delaney
Whalen, SummerAnn	Carr, Magdalena
Williams, Jenaleigh	Cartmill, Megan
Willis, Marquise	Chandlee, Leah
Wilson, Zakyra	Christensen, August

Cobbins, Zakyra	Hepker, Liam
Coberley, Baylee	Herber, Jarrett
Connolly, Seth	Hess, Evan
Cook, Allison	Hilbun, Julia
Croft, Alex	Hirsch, Tanner
Cuellar-Huehne, Ana	Hoefflin, Rosalynd
Davis, Teegan	Holdren, Mazie
Davis, Benjamin	Hollister, Addyson
Davison, Connor	Holz, Jace
Dawson, Elijah	Huseman, Taya
Dean, Logan	Huseman, Carter
Dean, Brandyn	Hutchcroft, Jonathan
Dixon, Alex	Johnson, Rayne
Donath, Carson	Johnson, Lionel
Donovan, Ella	Johnson, Cynthia
Dotson, Landon	Jones, Natalie
Dozier-Gazic, Noah	Jones, Hannah
Duehr, Ruby	Jones, Montrel
Duffy, Lohman	Jurisc-Thomas, Tiarra
Edmonds, Matiana	Kaiser, Aidan
Ellis, lyla	Karim, Justin
Enabnit, Meredith	Kattil, Selwina
Engler, Savannah	Kaufmann, Chloe
Fox, Madison	Kelly, Benjamin
Friberg, Thomas	Kelly, Sawyer
Friesen, Kevin	Kelly, Landon
Friis, Daniel	Kemp, Ayla
Gaede, William	Kennedy, Nicholas
Gilligan, Molly	Kiernan, Danielle
Gordon, Danielle	Killian, Natalee
Greenfield, Logan	King, Lilly
Hall, Evelyn	King, Lacey
Hallstoos, Joplin	Kirk, Avery
Hanniford, William	Klapatauskas, Leah
Harvancik, Toby	Klein, Kaeden
Harvey, Celeste	Klinge, Izaiah
Hastings, Dean	Kluesner, Alicia
Hayes, Ava	Kono, Caitlyn
Healey, Caden	Kress, Alexander
Heer, Taylor	Kuhnke, Brandon
Heffner, Logan	Lafler, Joseph
Heinz, Bella	Lambe, Nicholas
Hennings, Cynthia	Lang, Mackenzie
Henry, Gretchen	Langkabel, Lilly

Lati, Rosebill	Patters, Cael
LeRette, Gabriella	Peeters, Aaron
Lewis, Mariah	Pempilton, Charles
Lewis, Jenna	Perez, Doenada
Link, Sophia	Peterson, Alayna
Livai, Isaac	Peterson, Cayden
Lois, Caleb	Pivit, Jacob
Loso, Elliot	Poling, Matthew
Ludescher, Morgan	Poppen, Ava
Lynn, Thomas	Powell Moore, Sandra
Lyons, Skylar	Pregler, Clara
Mack, Aaron	Printy, Natalie
Maus, Isaac	Pusateri, Fern
Mayne, Andrew	Ramos, Ella
McCann, Katelyn	Ranson, Owen
McClain, Anna	Raymond, Frederick
McDowell, Hailey	Recker, Jaelyn
McFarland, Alivia	Renkert, Jacob
Miles, James	Rettenmaier, Coulson
Miller, Grace	Rivera, Armando
Miller, Kaitlyn	Rogers, Tyraih
Miller, Ivan	RogersMarsh, MarChael
Miller, Van	Rojas, Daniela
Miller, Jadon	Roling, Noah
Mills, Kylee	Rolwes, Diego
Miron, Joshua	Ronek, Benjamin
Montag, Emmett	Rubio, Jesus
Moon, Morgen	Rupp, Madeline
Moore, Marvin	Ruppel, Theodore
Musser, Emma	Saeugling, Mei
Nauman, Owen	Saito, Deon
Nelson, Blain	Sampson, Colby
Nemmers, Lauren	Schlosser, Sophia
Ness, Hannah	Schmidt, Prestin
Nielsen, Alex	Schreiber, Jacob
Northouse, Haleigh	Schreiber, Maria
Obermueller, Soren	Schuster, Michael
Oftedahl, Kayla	Schwager, Adelyn
Olds, Ryan	Seay, Kyle
Ordonez Ortiz, Angel	Seippel, Alyssa
Osterkamp, Anna	Shields, Kiante
Parker, Maniyah	Sieverding, Blake
Parker, Cambrie	Sigrah, Jimling
Patrum, Lilie	Simon, Jayden

Simon, Alexandria	Winders, Aiden
Small, Sacha	Wise, Jermiah
Snyder, Savannah	WiseMaiden, Malena
Sprank, Monte	Wodrich, Samantha
Stanley, Silas	Wood, Adian
Stark, Jackaroo	Wright, Kennedy
Stark, Kazmira	Zannis, Sebastian
Stevens, Aric	Zihlke, Keegan
Stilen, Lane	
Stolk, Kenedy	
Stotlar, Jason	
Sullivan, William	
Sullivan, Brooke	
Teasdale, Madeline	
Thein, Nicholas	
Thein, Ashlynn	
Theisen, Andrew	
Thielen, Mercedes	
Thoma, Kayleese	
Thomas, Sophia	
Thul, Dylan	
Thurston, Cooper	
Tilton, Elijah	
Tomkins, Tanner	
Trotman, Bridget	
Tschiggfrie, Lily	
Tucker, Kaylee	
Vaassen, Lucas	
Veach, Emily	
Velasco, Benjamin	
Vinson, Jackson	
Vorwald, Trenton	
Vrotsos, Chloe	
Wagner, Clara	
Wainwright, Skye	
Weber, Samuel	
Weidemann, Andrew	
Wersinger, Sydney	
Westhoff, Jordan	
White, Brice	
White, Landen	
White, Matthew	
Wickman, Gwyneth	
Williams, Jacob	

Employment Reference Limitations

The district believes in taking appropriate measures to promote the health and welfare of all students. Any school employee, *volunteer*, contractor, or agent shall not assist another school employee, contractor, or agent in obtaining a new job, apart from the routine transmission of administrative personnel files, if the individual or agency knows, or has probable cause to believe, that such school employee, contractor, or agent engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. *Sexual misconduct means physical or sexual abuse of students, including but not limited to sexual or physical relationships, grooming behavior, and otherwise inappropriate relationships with students.*

This limitation does not apply if the matter has been properly reported to law enforcement and any other regulatory authorities required by law, and either:

- The matter has been officially closed by the law enforcement agency;
- The individual is acquitted or otherwise exonerated of the alleged misconduct; or
- More than four years has passed since the case was opened, and no charges or indictment have been filed.

District to District Open Enrollment

District to District (Inter-District) Open Enrollment is the process by which parents residing in an IOWA district may enroll their children into another IOWA school district under the terms and conditions of Iowa Code section 282.18 and the administrative rules of the Iowa Department of Education, 281 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 17.

Parent/Guardian Information/Responsibilities

Parents or guardians requesting open enrollment in or out of the school district must complete an application form that is available in the central office of all Iowa school districts and available via the Iowa Department of Education's website at www.educateiowa.gov/pk-12/options-educational-choice/open-enrollment. The completed form must be filed with both the resident and the receiving district for each child in the family.

Applications shall indicate the current grade level and whether or not the student is in a special education program. The parent/guardian may request the desired attendance center, but final placement is subject to board or administrative discretion.

Students in grades nine through twelve open enrolling into the school district will be eligible for participation in interscholastic athletics, at the varsity level, in accordance with applicable law.

The parent/guardian is responsible for transporting the student to and from the receiving district, unless the family qualifies for transportation assistance according to income guidelines. If the parent/guardian qualifies for transportation assistance and requests it, the resident district must provide transportation assistance in accordance with established guidelines.

The open enrollment application is valid for the duration of the student's attendance. Open enrollment to the receiving district continues until the student graduates or until the parent/guardian notifies the district in writing that they desire to terminate open enrollment (Iowa Code section 282.18(6)).

If open enrollment is denied, the parent/guardian may appeal to Iowa District Court. If the application meets good cause due to alleged repeated acts of harassment or if the child is alleged to have a serious health condition that the resident district cannot adequately address, an appeal may be filed with the Iowa State Board of Education.

Resident and Receiving Districts

By September 30 of each year the district shall publish a notification to its residents of open enrollment deadlines, the availability of transportation assistance and the possible loss of athletic eligibility. Notification shall also be provided to any parent/guardian who transfers into the district during the school year.

Receiving Districts Only

The receiving district makes the decision regarding approval or denial of an open enrollment request unless the applicant claims, “pervasive harassment” or a “severe medical condition.”

The only determining factors in considering approval of an open enrollment request will be if the enrollment will cause a class size to exceed the recommended maximum or if the student has been suspended or expelled without reinstatement from the sending district.

In order to deny open enrollment based on class size of general or special education classrooms, the district must adopt an “insufficient classroom” policy and review this policy annually.

If the request is for a student with an IEP, the receiving district should determine the appropriate program in conjunction with the resident district.

The superintendent will notify the sending school district and parents within five days of the school district’s action to approve or deny the open enrollment request.

The receiving district must indicate the basis for its action if the request is denied.

Adopted: June 12, 1989
Revised: April 14, 2014
Revised: July 18, 2022
Revised: August 14, 2023

In-District Transfer

The Dubuque Community School District allows K-12 transfer to an attendance center other than the home center. The intent of the policy is to give students and parents a choice with certain restrictions / conditions.

Basis for Application

Application for in-district transfer may be made based on

- documented medical reasons;
- documented legal reasons;
- imminent and documented change of address for the family;
- sibling in attendance at the building in the same year;
- parent working in the building during the same year;
- child care reasons;
- extenuating circumstances which would create a hardship significantly affecting the learning progress of the student for whom transfer is requested;
- extenuating circumstances – as defined by Policy 1001 Anti-Harassment/Bullying and/or Policy 1005 Anti-Discrimination.

Penalty for Providing False Information

Applications must include accurate information. Applications which contain false information — including information about residence or custody — will be rejected, and decisions based upon that false information will be rescinded immediately. Families may be required to submit verifiable documentation to support applications.

Transportation

Parents of students approved for in-district transfer are responsible for transporting their student to the new school. *Parents may request the pay ride option for their students per the administrative guidelines of 7100A.*

Elementary

Application Procedures

Students not previously approved for transfer must register at the school assigned to their residence. Families wishing to transfer may secure an In-District Transfer Application on the district website (www.dbqschools.org) on or after January 15 and must submit a completed application by **4:30 p.m. on March 1** of the school year preceding the school year for which the request is being made. Required documentation must accompany the completed application. The Superintendent (or designee) will review all completed applications submitted by the deadline and will respond in writing by March 30, indicating

approval or denial. Applications received after March 1 will be filed and will be acted upon after secondary registration, with decisions communicated by August 15.

Restrictions and Conditions

The primary factors to be considered in determining approval or denial of the application are availability of appropriate programs, space availability, and class size. Based on actual and/or projected enrollment, the Superintendent may close grade levels in specified schools to new in-district transfer in order to comply with class size guidelines. Students approved for transfer do not qualify for district-provided transportation, but may request a “pay ride,” if a route and seat are available. Students who qualify for free or reduced-cost lunch also qualify for free or reduced-cost transportation when space is available on an established route.

Unless space considerations require a student’s transfer to be revoked in subsequent years, once an elementary transfer request has been approved, the student will attend the requested school for the complete academic year and may remain at the requested school for the remainder of the elementary career without submitting another application. If it becomes necessary for a student’s transfer to be revoked due to space, the district will notify the parents/guardians using the notification timelines already established in this policy.

Once an elementary transfer request has been denied, a second application for the same request will not be considered for the same school year. Parents may utilize the Appeal Procedures outlined below.

Review/Approval Procedures

An administrator designated by the Superintendent will review all complete applications submitted by the deadline and will respond in writing by March 30, indicating approval or denial.

Appeal Procedures

When an in-district transfer request which was submitted on time is denied, parents may appeal the decision to the Educational Programs/Policy Committee of the Board. Requests for appeal must be submitted in writing to the Board Secretary by June 10. The Committee will schedule a hearing to review each case to determine whether or not the policy has been misinterpreted or misapplied, whether further information or changed circumstances merit a reversal of the decision, or whether extenuating circumstances exist which cause a hardship justifying reversal of the original decision. The Committee will respond in writing to all appeals within two weeks of its meeting.

Discontinuing Participation in In-District Transfer

To avoid disruption to the student’s educational program, parents wishing to withdraw their student from participation in in-district transfer may do so only at the following times and only if sufficient class space is available at the school and grade level to which the student wishes to return:

- prior to the beginning of the school year; or

- at the end of either the first or second trimester.

Parents wishing to discontinue transfer must submit a letter to the Superintendent requesting approval.

The district also reserves the right to discontinue a student's transfer for issues that impact student performance of the student or other students, including attendance and behavior.

Secondary

Application Procedures

Students not previously approved for transfer must register at the school assigned to their residence. Families wishing to transfer may secure an In-District Transfer Application on the district website (www.dbqschools.org) on or after January 15 and must submit a completed application by **4:30 p.m. on March 1** of the school year preceding the school year for which the request is being made. Required documentation must accompany the completed application. The Superintendent (or designee) will review all completed applications submitted by the deadline and will respond in writing by March 30, indicating approval or denial. Applications received after March 1 will be filed and will be acted upon after secondary registration, with decisions communicated by August 15.

Restrictions and Conditions

The primary factors to be considered in determining approval or denial of the application are availability of appropriate programs, space availability, and class size. Approval of transfers will be monitored to maintain equivalency between schools. Once a secondary transfer request has been approved, the student will attend the requested school for the complete academic year and may remain at the requested school for the remainder of the middle school or high school career without submitting another application. If it becomes necessary for a student's transfer to be revoked due to space, the district will notify the parents/guardians using the notification timelines already established in this policy.

Students approved for transfer do not qualify for district-provided transportation, but may request a "pay ride," if a route and seat are available. Students who qualify for free or reduced-cost lunch also qualify for free or reduced-cost transportation when space is available on an established route.

Once a secondary transfer request has been denied, a second application for the same request will not be considered for the same school year. Parents may utilize the Appeal Procedures outlined below.

Students in 11th or 12th grade who move out of their home school boundary during the year may remain at their current school of enrollment and are not required to file an in-district transfer request.

Review/Approval Procedures

An administrator designated by the Superintendent will review all complete applications submitted by the deadline and will respond in writing by March 30, indicating approval or denial.

Appeal Procedures

When an in-district transfer request which was submitted on time is denied, parents may appeal the decision to the Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee of the Board. Requests for appeal must be submitted in writing to the Board Secretary by April 10. The Committee will schedule a hearing to review each case to determine whether or not the policy has been misinterpreted or misapplied, whether further information or changed circumstances merit a reversal of the decision, or whether extenuating circumstances exist which cause a hardship justifying reversal of the original decision. The Committee will respond in writing to all appeals within two weeks of its meeting.

Discontinuing Participation in In-District Transfer

In-district transfer requests are granted for a minimum period of one year. To avoid disruption to the student's educational program, parents wishing to withdraw their student from participation in in-district transfer after one year may request to do so by no later than June 15.

Parents wishing to discontinue transfer must submit a letter to the Superintendent requesting approval.

The district also reserves the right to discontinue a student's transfer for issues that impact student performance of the student or other students, including attendance and behavior.

Adopted: September 20, 1993
Revised: August 8, 2016
Revised: January 14, 2019
Revised: December 13, 2021

In-District Transfer

Receipt of Applications

Applications for in-district transfer will be officially filed when they are received by and stamped for date of submission in the office of the Superintendent.

Adherence to Established Deadlines

The timeline for submission of in-district transfer applications will be adhered to strictly. Applications filed after the deadline will not be considered until after August registration. The exception to this guideline will be for students newly enrolling in the district after the deadline. Applications from those new district enrollees will be considered on an individual basis, and acted upon as soon as they are submitted, dependent upon availability of space and staffing at requested schools.

Required Documentation

In addition to submitting a fully complete application form, families requesting in-district transfer must provide, upon request and when appropriate, documentation which supports their application, such as proof of residence, physician statement, court or police order.

Determination of Available Elementary Classrooms for Transfer

The Superintendent and/or designee will meet with building principals to review actual and projected enrollments by grade level. Using the Class Size Guidelines and considering programs and physical space within each building, the Superintendent and/or designee will determine those grade levels at each school which must be closed to in-district transfer applications. For those grade levels and schools where transfer applications may be accepted, the Superintendent and/or designee will establish the number of such applications which may be approved for the next school year.

Determining Priority for Approval of Applications

If the number of in-district transfer applications exceeds the number which has been determined may be approved for the requested school and grade level, the following reasons will be considered:

- documented medical reasons;
- documented legal reasons;
- imminent and documented change of address for the family;
- sibling in attendance at the building in the same year;
- parent working in the building during the same year;
- academic program reasons;
- childcare reasons;

- extenuating circumstances which would create a hardship significantly affecting the learning progress of the student for whom transfer is requested.

Determining Approval of Secondary In-District Transfer Applications

The number of requests to attend another middle school or high school will be monitored to maintain equivalency between schools. Approximately equal numbers of requests will be approved from one school to another, with applications considered as described above.

Restrictions Related to Students Receiving Special Education Services

In-district transfer requests for students receiving special education services shall be granted only if the requested school maintains a special education program appropriate to the student's needs and if the requested school has adequate staff and space. Final determination of such requests will be made by the Superintendent and/or designee in consultation with the executive director of special education, principals, and parents.

Student Transportation

The policy, rules and regulations for the transportation of pupils to and from school shall be in strict compliance with Iowa Code, Chapter 285, State Department of Education regulations, and rules and regulations established and approved by the Board of Education.

The National Transportation Safety Board and the Iowa Pupil Transportation Association have recommended (and the Iowa State Board of Education requires) that all new buses be outfitted with three-point seat belts. All new district bus purchases will be equipped with seat belts. When available, seat belt use is required for all students and adults riding on that bus. Drivers will be responsible for initial and annual instruction on proper use. Students and adults *should use seat belts otherwise they may not be transported.* ~~not using the seat belts will not be transported.~~ Intentional damage to, or destruction of, the seats or belts will be the responsibility of the student and/or ~~family~~ *parent or guardian* or adult.

Elementary *and middle* school students (K through 8) living two miles or more and secondary school students (9 through 12) living three miles or more from a designated attendance center will be furnished transportation or reimbursement. Students may be required to meet a school bus on an approved route at a distance not exceeding three-fourths of a mile or at the entrance of a subdivision.

When transportation by school bus is impracticable and where school bus service is not available, the board may require the parents or guardians to transport their children to the school designated for attendance. The parent or guardian will be reimbursed for such transportation as designated by statute.

Distance to school or to a bus route shall be measured on public roadways only and over the most passable and safest route, starting in the roadway opposite the private entrance to the residence of the pupil and ending in the roadway opposite the main bus entrance.

Parents or guardians of public school students eligible for transportation reimbursement must file first semester claims by December 1 of the current school year. Parents or guardians of public school students qualifying for reimbursement after January 1 of a given school year must contact the Manager of Transportation to complete the proper claim form prior to June 1 of the current school year. Parent transportation reimbursement claims received by the Executive Director of Finance and Business Services after that date will be denied by the Board of Education.

Students K-12 not eligible for school transportation under Chapter 285, Section 1, of the Iowa Code may request school bus transportation on a seat-available basis, along a current school bus route, for a fee determined by the Board of Education.

Adopted: September 21, 1970
Revised: March 14, 2016
Revised: May 13, 2019
Revised: September 9, 2019

~~ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES FOR SEATS AVAILABLE BUSSING (PAY RIDES)~~***Determining Seat Availability and Pay Ride Requests***

Students who are not eligible for district-provided transportation in accordance with this policy may apply for a pay ride on an existing bus route if it is determined that a seat is available for purchase. The cost of a pay ride will be established annually by the Board of Education.

Determining Seat Availability

1. The Transportation Manager will determine availability of seats for purchase based upon bus capacity and number of assigned eligible riders. ***Privileges of pay to ride may be revoked to accommodate eligible riders throughout the school year and reimbursement of pay to ride will occur.***
2. ***If space demands for eligible riders increases throughout the school year, parents of pay to ride students will receive a two week notice to determine an alternative means of transportation that is not provided by the Dubuque Community School District and reimbursement of pay to ride will occur.***
3. For grades K-5, only buses with sixty (60) or fewer assigned riders will be considered for pay rides.
4. For grades 6-12, only buses with fifty (50) or fewer assigned riders will be considered for pay rides.
5. Pay rides will be assigned to a special education bus only if the student requesting the ride has an eligible entitled sibling already assigned to the bus. ***Approval will be contingent on available space and siblings attending the same school.***

Procedures for Applying for Available Seat

- ~~5.~~ **6.** All pay ride requests must be made on a Request for Pay Ride form and be submitted to the Transportation Department.
- ~~6.~~ **7.** Pay ride requests must be submitted after May 1 for the following school year, but may not be processed until all eligible students have been assigned to buses. Processing may not occur until after the start of the following school year.
- ~~7.~~ **8.** Parents/guardians will be notified if pay ride space is available and whether their request has been granted or denied.
- ~~8.~~ **9.** After pay ride request is approved, advance payment must be made. Payment should be made for the entire school year; however, a minimum advance payment for ***one half of the year*** ~~a semester~~ will be accepted.
- ~~9.~~ **10.** Personal checks that are returned due to non-sufficient funds will result in loss of pay ride privileges. Parent/guardian will then be notified of the date their student may no longer ride the bus. Reinstatement will occur only when the amount due is paid by money order, bank draft or credit/debit card.
- ~~10.~~ **11.** Parents/Guardians who pay for only one ~~semester~~ ***half of the year*** will be contacted for payment for second semester in late December or January. Payments not received by the due date will result in the loss of pay ride privileges.

~~11.~~**12.** Requests for pay rides starting after the start of a school year will be billed from the start of the week in which the pay ride is scheduled to begin.

~~12.~~**13.** Requests for refunds must be in writing and will be calculated from the end of the week in which the request is received by the Transportation Department.

Activity and Field Trip Transportation Services

The superintendent or designee will establish administrative guidelines for authorizing and funding activity and field trips to ensure that the safest and most cost-effective means of transportation is utilized for approved trips.

Adopted: August 13, 1979
Revised: March 9, 2009
Reviewed: October 13, 2014
Revised: April 8, 2019

I. Activity and Field Trip Transportation Services

1. Requests for approval of activity trips or field trips must be submitted to the Superintendent's office at least 15 days prior to the date of the scheduled activity. Interscholastic athletic activity trips are scheduled through the school or district activity directors and do not require further approval.
2. Activity trips and field trips must utilize the safest and most cost-effective means of transportation ~~is utilized~~ for approved trips.
3. For school-initiated trips, the principal or designee is responsible for arranging transportation. For district-initiated trips, the administrator initiating the trip is responsible for arranging transportation.
4. Options for transportation include:
 - a. district buses as scheduled through the Manager of Transportation;
 - b. commercial carriers approved by the Executive Director of Finance and Business Services;
 - c. school van or private vehicle with approved staff driver;
 - d. private vehicle parent driver who has been approved as volunteer driver in accordance with Policy 6200;
 - e. private vehicle with student driver for in-city activities only, if specifically authorized by the student driver's and student passengers' parents/guardians.
5. Funding for the cost of activity or field trips is the responsibility of the school or district program initiating the activity.
 - a. Interscholastic athletic, music, and speech activity trips will be funded by either the district or school activity fund.
 - b. Curriculum-based field trips which occur during the instructional day and are considered a required part of instruction must be funded by the school through its operating budget, grants, or donations.
 - c. Field trips which occur outside the regular instructional day, week or school year or which are considered voluntary may be funded through charges assessed to participants. (See Administrative Guidelines for Policy 6200.)

II. Activities – Public School Activities

- 1. Public school students participating in extracurricular activities shall be picked up and returned to the sponsoring school's parking lot. The coach/sponsor must notify the bus driver of students not riding the bus home via the student roster.***
- 2. Parent(s) must request release of the student by a note to the coach/sponsor or by signing out their student on a sign-out sheet. Parent(s) must meet face-to-face with the coach/sponsor at the conclusion of the event and assume custody of the student.***
- 3. If the student will be released to someone other than a parent/guardian, the parent(s) or guardian(s) must have a note to the building Athletic Director 24 hours prior to the event. Athletic Directors will then give that note to the coach/sponsor. The adult assuming custody of that student must meet face-to-face with the coach/sponsor at the conclusion of the event and assume custody of the student.***

Bus Procedures

Eligible students being transported to and from school for the regular or the extra curricular program will be boarded or dismissed from the buses at their regularly scheduled stop, except for circumstances related to temporary bus changes.

Adopted: August 8, 1983
Revised: March 14, 2016
Revised: June 14, 2021

Bus Procedures

I. Temporary Bus Changes

~~Students~~ *Parents* requesting a temporary change from their *student's* designated stop which does not require the bus to deviate from its regular route and the departure is at a regularly scheduled stop must:

- A. Be eligible for bus transportation;
- B. ~~Parent/guardian submits a written request for permission three days in advance (unless there are extenuating circumstances) to the building principal who will approve and send to the Transportation Department.~~ *Parent/guardian must notify the school principal or the transportation department and receive prior approval.*
- C. *Permission for the temporary change may be granted for emergency situations only.*

II. Activities—Public School Activities – ***Section II. Moved to policy 7102***

- A. ~~Public school students participating in extra-curricular activities shall be picked up and returned to the sponsoring school's parking lot. The coach/sponsor must notify the bus driver of students not riding the bus home (roster).~~
- B. ~~Parent(s) must request release of the student by a note to the coach/sponsor or by signing out their student on a sign-out sheet. Parent(s) must meet face to face with the coach/sponsor at the conclusion of the event and assume custody of the student.~~
- C. ~~If the student will be released to someone other than a parent/guardian the parent(s) or guardian(s) must have a note to the building Athletic Director 24 hours prior to the event. Athletic Directors will then give that note to the coach/sponsor. The adult assuming custody of that student must meet face to face with the coach/sponsor at the conclusion of the event and assume custody of the student.~~

II. Alternate Scheduled Stop – ~~Regular Education Students~~

Students requesting an alternate boarding or dismissal point from a regularly scheduled stopping point must meet the following criteria:

A. Pick Up Routes – Same Bus *or Changing Buses*

Students will be allowed to board their bus at a scheduled stop other than their own as long as this does not require the bus to deviate from its regular route. This alternative stop must be an every day occurrence.

B. ~~Pick Up Routes—Changing Buses~~

~~Students will be allowed to board a different bus at a scheduled stop other than their own as long as the bus does not deviate from its regular route or become overloaded. This alternative stop must be an every day occurrence.~~

~~C. **B. Take Home Routes – Same Bus or Changing Buses**~~

~~Students will be allowed an alternative dismissal stop as long as the bus does not deviate from its regular route or become overloaded. The alternative dismissal stop must be an every day occurrence.~~

~~In order to permit an alternate stop, parents must:~~

- ~~1. Submit a written request (***Alternate Stop Form***) to the Transportation Department; 2. Provide the Transportation Department with the necessary emergency information;~~
- ~~3. Allow up to two weeks for the implementation of the alternative scheduled stop.~~

~~Alternate Scheduled Stops—Special Education Students~~

~~A. Transportation of eligible individuals shall generally be provided as for other individuals, when appropriate. Transportation of an eligible individual to and from a special education support service is a function of that service and shall be specified in the IEP.~~

~~B. Transportation will be provided from the eligible individual’s residence to the location of the special education services and back to the individual’s residence, or child care placement for eligible individuals below the age of six. The disability of students must be such that to require students to meet an established route would be beyond either their mental or physical capabilities as determined by the IEP team requesting transportation. C. The alternate stop must be an every day occurrence.~~

~~In order to permit an alternate stop, parents must:~~

- ~~1. Submit a written request (***Alternate Stop Form***) to the Transportation Department; 2. Provide the Transportation Department with the necessary emergency information;~~
- ~~3. Allow up to two weeks for the implementation of the alternative scheduled stop.~~

III. Childcare Facility

Alternate stops involving a childcare must be at an approved childcare site per Iowa Code 285.1 (22), which states it is a childcare facility that is “licensed by or registered with DHS or governed by the Department of Education.” This may include a childcare center, preschool, or registered child development home.

In order to permit an alternate stop due to childcare, all of the following criteria must be met:

- 1. The student is an elementary student defined by the state as grades K-8; or preschool student requiring specialized transportation.*
- 2. The student attends a childcare facility; that is, a licensed childcare center, a preschool, or a registered child development home.*
- 3. The residence of the student is more than two miles from the student's attendance center.*
- 4. The student's childcare facility is more than two miles from the student's attendance center in accordance with Iowa Code 285.1 (9).*

Procurement Policy for:

- 1) Entry Level Driver Training Program Grant**
- 2) Community Development Block Grant (Entitlement)**
- 3) Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (SLFRF)
School Safety Improvement Grant**

Dubuque Community School District Procurement Policy:

Entry Level Driver Training Program Grant

Effective Date April 11, 2023

Community Development Block Grant (Entitlement)

Effective Date September 12, 2023

**Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (SLFRF)
School Safety Improvement Grant**

Effective Date May 13, 2024

Definitions

- **2 CFR Part 200** - Establishes uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for Federal awards to non-federal entities.
 - o Found here: <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-2/subtitle-A/chapter-II/part-200?toc=1>
- **Conflict of interest** - a situation in which a person is in a position to derive personal benefit from actions or decisions made in their official capacity.
- **Noncompetitive procurement** - Purchase of property, goods, and/or services, where a competitive method of procurement is not utilized. Noncompetitive procurement can only be awarded if one or more of the situations detailed under Section 4(C)(i) apply.
- **Procurement** - the act of obtaining or purchasing goods or services, typically for business purposes.

1. Introduction and Purpose.

In keeping with its commitment to maintain the highest standards of conduct and ethics, Dubuque Community School District ("District") has adopted this Procurement Policy (the "Policy") to ensure that goods and services purchased by the (District) are obtained in a cost-effective manner and in compliance with applicable federal and state laws.

The acquisition processes described in this Policy apply to all government-funded purchases made by ("District")'s employees, directors, officers, or agents (together, ("District Purchasers"). Purchases may also be subject to prior funding source approval and additional requirements imposed by grants or contracts. Program directors are responsible for reviewing any such additional requirements and ensuring that contractors and vendors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

2. Code of Conduct.

- A. ("District") Purchasers shall not participate in the selection, award, or administration of a

contract if they have a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict arises when:

- i. The ("District") Purchaser, any immediate family member (spouse, child, parent, parent-in-law, sibling, or sibling-in-law) partner, or an organization that employs, or is about to employ, any of the above has a direct or indirect financial or other interest in or will receive a tangible personal benefit from a firm or individual considered for the contract award.
 - ii. An "organizational conflict of interest" is created because of a relationship the ("District") has with a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization that is involved in the transaction such that ("District") is or appears to be unable to be impartial in conducting a procurement action involving the related organization.
- B. ("District") Purchasers shall not solicit or accept gifts, money, gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value, except unsolicited items or services of nominal value (no greater than \$20) from vendors, prospective vendors, parties to subcontracts, or any other person or entity that receives, or may receive, compensation for providing goods or performing services for ("District").
- C. All ("District") Purchasers shall review and comply with the ("District")'s procedures for disclosing, reviewing, and addressing actual and potential conflicts of interest.

3. ***Procurement Requirements and Considerations.***

- A. **Competition.** All procurements shall be conducted in a manner that provides, to the maximum extent practical, full, and open competition. Procurements shall:
- i. Avoid noncompetitive practices that may restrict or eliminate competition, including but not limited to:
 - a. Unreasonable qualification requirements.
 - b. Unnecessary experience and excessive bonding requirements.
 - c. Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or affiliated companies.
 - d. Noncompetitive contracts to consultants on retainer contracts.
 - e. Organizational conflicts of interest.
 - f. Specifying "brand name" only instead of allowing "an equal" product.
 - g. Arbitrary actions.
 - ii. Not intentionally split a single purchase into two or more separate purchases to avoid dollar thresholds that require more formal procurement methods.
 - iii. Exclude contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for a proposal from competing for such procurement.
 - iv. Include in any prequalified list an adequate number of current, qualified vendors, firms, or products.
 - v. Not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.
 - vi. Not use any geographic preferences (state, local or tribal) in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except where expressly mandated or encouraged b.y applicable federal statutes.

4. ***Procurement Requirements and Considerations.***

A. **Competition.** All procurements shall be conducted in a manner that provides, to the maximum extent practical, full, and open competition. Procurements shall:

- i. Avoid noncompetitive practices that may restrict or eliminate competition, including but not limited to:
 - a. Unreasonable qualification requirements.
 - b. Unnecessary experience and excessive bonding requirements.
 - c. Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or affiliated companies.
 - d. Noncompetitive contracts to consultants on retainer contracts.
 - e. Organizational conflicts of interest.
 - f. Specifying "brand name" only instead of allowing "an equal" product.
 - g. Arbitrary actions.
- ii. Not intentionally split a single purchase into two or more separate purchases to avoid dollar thresholds that require more formal procurement methods.
- iii. Exclude contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for a proposal from competing for such procurement.
- iv. Include in any prequalified list an adequate number of current, qualified vendors, firms, or products.
- v. Not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.
- vi. Not use any geographic preferences (state, local or tribal) in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except where expressly mandated or encouraged by applicable federal statutes.

B. **Profit.** For noncompetitive procurements (or when cost analysis is used), profit must be negotiated as a separate element of the procurement price.

- i. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consider: complexity of work performed, risk borne by contractor, contractor's investment, amount of subcontracting, quality of contractor's record and past performance, and industry profit rates in surrounding geographical area for similar work.
- ii. ("District") may not use either the cost plus a percentage of cost, or percentage of construction cost methods of contracting.

- C. Minority Owned, Women Owned, and Small Business Vendors. ("District") is committed to taking all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority business, women's business enterprises and labor surplus area firms ("MWSB Vendors") are used whenever possible. Such steps include:
- i. Placing qualified MWSB Vendors on solicitation lists;
 - ii. Soliciting MWSB Vendors whenever they are potential sources;
 - iii. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by MWSB Vendors;
 - iv. Establishing delivery schedules, where requirement permits, which encourage participation by MWSB Vendors;
 - v. Using services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
 - vi. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts used, to take affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (i) through (v) of this section.
- D. Minimum Bonding Requirements. For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding the Simple Acquisition Threshold (\$250,000), the requirements for bonding shall, at a minimum, be as follows:
- i. A bid guarantee from each bidder is equivalent to 5% of the bid price.
 - ii. A performance bond on the part of the contractor is for 100% of the contract price.
 - iii. A payment bond on the part of the contractor is for 100% of the contract price.
 - iv. All bonds required in this section are obtained from companies holding certificates of authority as acceptable sureties pursuant to the surety requirements for companies doing business with the United States {31CFR Part 223}.
- E. Solicitations. All solicitations shall incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for products or services to be procured. Descriptions:
- i. Must not contain features which unduly restrict competition.
 - ii. May include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured.
 - iii. When necessary, must set forth minimum essential characteristics and standards necessary to satisfy its intended use.
 - iv. Must avoid detailed product specifications if possible.
 - v. May use a "brand name or equivalent"¹¹ description to define performance or other

salient requirements when impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of technical requirements. Specific named brand features required to be met must be clearly stated.

- vi. Identify all requirements which offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids and proposals.
- vii. Must not contain features which unduly restrict competition.
- viii. May include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured.
- ix. When necessary, must set forth minimum essential characteristics and standards necessary to satisfy its intended use.
- x. Must avoid detailed product specifications if possible.
- xi. May use a "brand name or equivalent"¹¹ description to define performance or other salient requirements when impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of technical requirements. Specific named brand features required to be met must be clearly stated.
- xii. Identify all requirements which offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids and proposals.
- xiii. Must not contain features which unduly restrict competition.
- xiv. May include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured.
- xv. When necessary, must set forth minimum essential characteristics and standards necessary to satisfy its intended use.
- xvi. Must avoid detailed product specifications if possible.
- xvii. May use a "brand name or equivalent"¹¹ description to define performance or other salient requirements when impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of technical requirements. Specific named brand features required to be met must be clearly stated.
- xviii. Identify all requirements which offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids and proposals.

- F. Considerations. ("District") Purchasers should consider taking the following actions when procuring goods and services:
- i. Conduct a lease vs. purchase analysis, when appropriate, including for property and large equipment.
 - ii. Consolidate or break out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase, if possible.
 - iii. Use value engineering clauses to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions in construction contracts for projects of sufficient size.
 - iv. Use time and materials contracts only if no other contract is suitable and the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at their own risk. If such contract is negotiated and awarded, ("District") must assert a high degree of oversight to obtain reasonable assurance that contractor using efficient methods and effective cost controls.

5. ***Procurement Methods.***

- A. All procurements. All procurements made under this policy shall:
- i. Be necessary, at a reasonable cost, documented, not prohibited by law or the applicable funding source, and made in accordance with this Policy.
 - ii. Avoid acquiring unnecessary or duplicative items.
 - iii. Engage responsible vendors who possess the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. ("District") Purchasers shall consider: vendor integrity and qualifications, public policy compliance, past performance record, financial and technical resources, key personnel, and other factors that will provide the best overall value and are deemed to serve the best interests of ("District").
- B. Standard Methods. For transactions meeting the specifications set forth in Appendix 1, ("District") Purchasers shall follow the applicable procurement method set forth therein.
- C. Exceptions to Standard Methods.
- i. *Noncompetitive Procurement.* Procurement by solicitation of a proposal from a single source may only be used if at least one of the following apply and is adequately documented:
 - a. The acquisition of property or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold (refer to Appendix I);
 - b. Item is only available from a single source;
 - c. Public exigency or emergency will not permit any delay;
 - d. Federal awarding agency or pass-through expressly authorizes a noncompetitive procurement in response to a ("District") request; or
 - e. After soliciting a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

6. **Procurement Procedures.** See Appendix 2 for ("District") Procurement Procedures.
7. **Contract Provisions.** All ("District") procurement contracts shall contain the applicable contract provisions contained in Appendix II to 2 CFR Part 200 - Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity.
8. **Documentation.**
 - A. **Debarment.** ("District") shall either:
 - i. Confirm and document that the vendor is not excluded from doing business with the federal government (see www.sam.gov/SAM/) before entering into a contract; or
 - ii. Obtain a signed Debarment Certificate substantially in the form of Appendix 3.
 - B. **Lobbying Certificate.** ("District") shall obtain signed Lobbying Certificates substantially in the form of Appendix 4 for procurements > \$100,000.
 - C. **Records.** ("District") shall maintain records sufficient to detail history of each procurement transaction. These records must include, but are not limited to:
 - i. A description and supporting documentation showing rationale for procurement method (e.g., cost estimates);
 - ii. Selection of contract type;
 - iii. Written price or rate quotations (such as catalog price, online price, email or written quote), if applicable;
 - iv. Copies of advertisements, requests for proposals, bid sheets or bid proposal packets;
 - v. Reasons for vendor selection or rejection, including relevant panel or committee records, rejection letters and award letter; and
 - vi. The basis for the contract price.
9. **Compliance with this Policy.** Program directors shall maintain oversight to ensure that contractors and vendors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of contracts or purchase orders. Violations of this policy may result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Adopted: April 10, 2023
Revised: September 11, 2023
Revised: May 13, 2024

Appendix 1

Standard Methods of Procurement for the Entry Level Driver Training Program Grant

Recommend adding approval authority requirements for each threshold (i.e., Micro-purchases require approval from Project Manager, Small Purchase approved by Department Head, Sealed bids require committee approval, etc.)

Type	Threshold	Method
<i>Micro-purchase</i>	\$10,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Price must be reasonable - Periodically distribute purchases equitably among qualified vendors
<i>Small Purchase</i>	\$10,000.01 - \$250,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Obtain written price or rate quotations from at least two qualified vendors - Example documentation: catalog price, online price, email, or written quote
<i>Sealed Bids</i>	> \$250,000	<p>Pre-Solicitation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conduct cost or price analysis <p>Solicitation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Publicly advertise invitation for bids - Include specifications or information sufficient for bidders to respond - Provide adequate time to respond - Solicit a sufficient number of bids <p>Bid Review/Selection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Open bids at time and place set forth in invite - Award to lowest responsive and responsible bidder - May reject bids for sound, documented reason - Award written, fixed price contract
<i>Competitive Proposals</i>	> \$250,000	<p>Pre-Solicitation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conduct cost or price analysis <p>Solicitation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Publicly advertise request for proposals - Identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance - Solicit bids from at least two vendors <p>Proposal Review/Selection Committee as defined by Appendix 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Consider all proposals to maximum extent practical - Use written method to conduct technical evaluations of the proposals - Award contract to bidder with most advantageous proposal, considering price and other factors as defined by Appendix 5 rubric

Appendix2

("District") Procurement Procedures for the Enty Level Driver Training Program Grant

A. New Contract/Purchase Order

1. ("District") Purchaser determines the applicable and appropriate procurement method.
 - a. If micro-purchase or small purchase methods are appropriate, conduct procurement as outlined in the Policy and retain appropriate documentation of quotes and vendor selection, etc. If prior approval is required for the purchase, refer to step 2.
 - b. If sealed or competitive bid methods are required, complete steps 2 through 5.
2. If funding source approval is required, work with CFO or designee to obtain. Depending on the procurement method used, ("District'1) Purchaser completes Bid Form and submits to CFO as part of the approval process.
3. ("District11) Purchaser, in consultation with accounting and legal departments as needed, formalizes the bid packet and submits it to CFO to post to on ("District'1) website for prospective vendors to access after completing a short registration.
4. Depending on company thresholds or minimum requirements set for approval, ("District'1) Purchaser either makes the procurement decision or presents all bid responses to the appropriate committee or personnel.
5. If a purchasing committee is involved, it makes a recommendation on awarding the bid to the CFO. Bid award is reviewed and a final decision made by the CFO.

Appendix 3

Certification Regarding Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards

Appendix II of 2 CFR Part 200

For the Entry Level Driver Training Program Grant and Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (SLFRF) School Safety Improvement Grant

In addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

(B) All contracts in excess of \$10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be effected and the basis for settlement.

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of ¹¹federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, ¹¹Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, ¹¹Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of \$2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland ¹¹Anti-Kickback¹¹ Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts

awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations {29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of ¹¹ "funding agreement" under 37 CFR § 401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that ¹¹ "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(G) Clean Air Act {42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act {33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended - Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act {42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended {33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency {EPA).

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689) -A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management {SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 {3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment {31 U.S.C. 1352) - Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

(J) Procurement of recovered materials. §200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment

(a) The district is prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

- 1. Procure or obtain;***
- 2. Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or***

3. **Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).**

i. For purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunication equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

ii. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

iii. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence of the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned by or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a foreign country.

(b) In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (I), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

Name of Vendor, Contractor, or Subgrantee: _____

Signature: _____

Name of Authorized Signatory: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Appendix4
"44 C.F.R. PART 18 APPENDIX A - CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING"
Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements
For the Entry Level Driver Training Program Grant

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date

Appendix 5
Example RFP Decision Rubric
For the Entry Level Driver Training
Program Grant

Architectural Design Services		Category Weight	Weight
Category 1	Deliverables	20	
	Adequacy, clarity and completeness of response		10
	Project Plan-technical approach to the project		10
Category 2	Price	30	
	Total proposal cost		25
	Additional cost factors		5
Category 3	Capacity	20	
	Number of employees dedicated to project		5
	Past performance on similar size projects		10
	Financial stability		5
Category 4	Company Expertise	30	
	Expertise level of project members		10
	Experience on related projects		10
	Has firm shown innovative designs on past projects		10
TOTAL		100	

Instructions:

Step 1: Add factors in the decision in column B

Make sure you copy formulas if you add rows.

Step 2: Change weights so that they add to 100 (see below cat weight column)

This forces you to understand how important these elements are to you relative to each other.

Step 3: Fill out areas with scores from 1-10

Note for negatives, reverse your thinking (so a high score on negative like risk means it's not risky).

Use category weight subtotals to help guide your weighting.

Note that as you do, the weighted averages are shown as subtotals and absolute totals along the bottom.

Resulting scores are shown at the bottom of each opinion.

Facilities/Support Services

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve Change Order #4 to Sheets Design Build, LLC on the Preschool Renovations Project in the increased amount of \$44,935.00

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the submission of the request to the School Budget Review Committee in the amount of \$4,130,206 (or as determined by the Iowa Department of Education following DE audit review) in Modified Supplemental Amount to provide 100% spending authority for 2024 special education deficit funded through a cash reserve levy

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the submission of the request to the School Budget Review Committee in the amount of \$587,514 (or as determined by the Iowa Department of Education following DE audit review) in Modified Supplemental Amount to provide 100% spending authority for 2024 excess costs of the LEP program funded through a cash reserve levy



Document G701® – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: (Name and address) DCSD Preschool Renovation Project 7900 Chavenelle Drive Dubuque, Iowa 52002	CONTRACT INFORMATION: Contract For: General Construction Date: December 11, 2023	CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION: Change Order Number: 004R Date: August 22, 2024
OWNER: (Name and address) Dubuque Community School District 2300 Chaney Road Dubuque, Iowa 52001	ARCHITECT: (Name and address) Straka Johnson Architects, PC. 3555 Digital Drive Dubuque, Iowa 52003	CONTRACTOR: (Name and address) Sheets Design Build, LLC. 18284 HWY 64 West Maquoketa, Iowa 52060

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:

(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)

17	MCC	PLAYGROUND DRAIN TILE	\$1,636.00	4	4/30/2024
18	MCC	MODIFY PLAYGROUND FOUNDATIONS	\$428.00	4	5/9/2024
19	PR 15	RELOCATE FLAGPOLE	\$2,188.00	4	5/17/2024
20	PR 16	EXPAND ENTRANCE WIDTH	\$14,049.00	4	6/17/2024
21	PR 17	PROVIDE CONCRETE PAVING	\$5,983.00	4	6/18/2024
22	MCC	ENCOUNTER ROCK	\$3,706.00	4	7/8/2024
23	PR 18	PROVIDE PANDUIT	\$4,594.00	4	7/9/2024
24	MCC	WAREWASHER ELECTRICAL FEED	\$1,919.00	4	7/9/2024
25	MCC	REMOVE LANDSCAPING	\$1,118.00	4	7/12/2024
26	MCC	PAINT EXTERIOR	\$953.00	4	7/12/2024
27	MCC	ELECTRICAL MONITORING	\$3,861.00	4	8/7/2024
28	MCC	VCT FLOOR PREP	\$3,435.00	4	8/7/2024
29	PR 19	MONUMENT SIGN POWER	\$0.00	4	8/8/2024
30	PR 20	PROVIDE EGRESS BARRICADE	\$1,065.00	4	8/12/2024
SUBTOTAL			\$44,935.00		

The original Contract Sum was	\$ 1,842,743.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ 259,576.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ 2,102,319.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ 44,935.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ 2,147,254.00

The Contract Time will be unchanged by Zero (0) days.
 The new date of Substantial Completion will be

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

AIA Document G701 – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000, 2001 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This document was produced at 07:49:18 CT on 08/22/2024 under Order No.4104246704 which expires on 10/28/2024, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiaccontracts.com.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

Straka Johnson Architects, PC.

ARCHITECT (Firm name)

Benjamin H. Beard

SIGNATURE

Benjamin H. Beard, Project Architect

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

August 22, 2024

DATE

Sheets Design Build, LLC.

CONTRACTOR (Firm name)

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

Mark Sheets, Owner

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

08.23.24

DATE

Dubuque Community School District

OWNER (Firm name)

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

Kate Parks President, Board of Education

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

DATE

New Business

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education take no further disciplinary action related to student #1236379266 at this time

Student [REDACTED]

On Sept. 5, 5th grade student [REDACTED] got frustrated and upset in class. He threatened to throw his shoe at staff. He left the classroom and was pushing large cabinets, chairs and tables around the common area. Staff were trying to get him to walk to a safer area where there weren't other children around. He was pushing on staff and grabbing at them. During one of these grabs, he left a large handprint bruise on one of the staff members.

Chris Nugent
Principal
Prescott School



Sept. 5, 2024

██████████
██████████
Dubuque, IA 52001

Dear ██████████,

This letter is a confirmation of our discussion about ██████████ behavior on Sept. 5, 2024. School Board Policy 5200 provides consequences for misbehavior and interventions to improve student behavior.

Child: ██████████ **Grade:** 5th grade

Date of Incident: 9/5/2024

Reason for Suspension: Was upset, running around school, shoving furniture, pushing and grabbing staff leaving a bruise

School Board Policy Violation: *DCSD Policy 5200: Student Behavior: Expectations and Consequences*

Additional Comments:

Number of Days: 1 day out of school suspension

Date(s) of Suspension: 9/6/24

We look forward to working with you in the future in the best interest of your child. Please E-mail, telephone, or FAX if you have any comments, concerns, and/or questions. Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,
Chris Nugent